# **K**2500

## Reference Guide



©1996 All rights reserved. Kurzweil is a product line of Young Chang Co.; V. A. S. T. is a registered trademark, and Kurzweil, K2500, and K2000 are trademarks of Young Chang Co. All other products and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Product features and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Part Number: 910252 Rev. F



CAUTION: TO REDUCE THE RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK. DO NOT REMOVE THE COVER NO USER SERVICEABLE PARTS INSIDE REFER SERVICING TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL



enclosure that may be of sufficient magnitude to constitute a risk of electric shock to persons The exclamation point within an equilateral triangle is intended to alert the user to the

the user to the presence of uninsulated 'dangerous voltage" within the product's

The lightning flash with the arrowhead symbol. within an equilateral triangle, is intended to alert



presence of important operating and maintenance (servicing) instructions in the literature accompanying the product

## IMPORTANT SAFETY & INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

INSTRUCTIONS PERTAINING TO THE RISK OF FIRE, ELECTRIC SHOCK, OR INJURY TO PERSONS

WARNING - When using electric products, basic precautions should always be followed, including the following:

- 1. Read all of the Safety and Installation Instructions and Explanation of Graphic Symbols before using the product.
- 2. This product must be grounded. If it should malfunction or breakdown, grounding provides a path of least resistance for electric current to reduce the risk of electric shock. This product is equipped with a power supply cord having an equipment-grounding conductor and a grounding plug. The plug must be plugged into an appropriate outlet which is properly installed and grounded in accordance with all local codes and ordinances.

DANGER - Improper connection of the equipment-grounding conductor can result in a risk of electric shock. Do not modify the plug provided with the the product - if it will not fit the outlet, have a proper outlet installed by a qualified electrician. Do not use an adaptor which defeats the function of the equipment-grounding conductor. If you are in doubt as to whether the product is properly grounded, check with a qualified serviceman or electrician.

- 3. WARNING This product is equipped with an AC input voltage selector. The voltage selector has been factory set for the mains supply voltage in the country where this unit was sold. Changing the voltage selector may require the use of a different power supply cord or attachment plug, or both. To reduce the risk of fire or electric shock, refer servicing to qualified maintenance personnel.
- 4. Do not use this product near water for example, near a bathtub, washbowl, kitchen sink, in a wet basement, or near a swimming pool, or the like.
- 5. This product should only be used with a stand or cart that is recommended by the manufacturer.
- 6. This product, either alone or in combination with an amplifier and speakers or headphones, may be capable of producing sound levels that could cause permanent hearing loss. Do not operate for a long period of time at a high volume level or at a level that is uncomfortable. If you experience any hearing loss or ringing in the ears, you should consult an audiologist.
- 7. The product should be located so that its location or position does not interfere with its proper ventilation.
- 8. The product should be located away from heat sources such as radiators, heat registers, or other products that produce heat.
- 9. The product should be connected to a power supply only of the type described in the operating instructions or as marked on the product.
- 10. This product may be equipped with a polarized line plug (one blade wider than the other). This is a safety feature. If you are unable to insert the plug into the outlet, contact an electrician to replace your obsolete outlet. Do not defeat the safety purpose of the plug.
- 11. The power supply cord of the product should be unplugged from the outlet when left unused for a long period of time. When unplugging the power supply cord, do not pull on the cord, but grasp it by the plug.
- 12. Care should be taken so that objects do not fall and liquids are not spilled into the enclosure through openings.
- 13. The product should be serviced by qualified service personnel when:
  - A. The power supply cord or the plug has been damaged; or
  - B. Objects have fallen, or liquid has been spilled into the product; or
  - C. The product has been exposed to rain; or
  - D. The product does not appear to be operating normally or exhibits a marked change in performance; or
  - E. The product has been dropped, or the enclosure damaged.
- 14. Do not attempt to to service the product beyond that described in the user maintenance instructions. All other servicing should be referred to qualified service personnel.
- 15. WARNING Do not place objects on the product's power supply cord, or place the product in a position where anyone could trip over, walk on, or roll anything over cords of any type. Do not allow the product to rest on or be installed over cords of any type. Improper installations of this type create the possibility of a fire hazard and/or personal injury.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION INTERFERENCE

Warning: Changes or modifications to this instrument not expressly approved by Young Chang could void your authority to operate the instrument. Important: When connecting this product to accessories and/or other equipment use only high quality shielded cables.

Note: This instrument has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This instrument generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this instrument does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the instrument off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the instrument and the receiver.
- · Connect the instrument into an outlet on a circuit other than the one to which the receiver is connected.
- If necessary consult your dealer or an experienced radio/television technician for additional suggestions.

#### **NOTICE**

This apparatus does not exceed the Class B limits for radio noise emissions from digital apparatus set out in the Radio Interference Regulations of the Canadian Department of Communications.

Le present appareil numerique n'emet pas de bruits radioelectriques depassant les limites applicables aux appareils numeriques de la class B prescrites dans le Reglement sur le brouillage radioelectrique edicte par le ministere des Communications du Canada.

# SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS

# **Table of Contents**

	Young Chang Distributors	iv
Front Panel		1-1
	Front Panel Quick Reference	1-1
	Alphanumeric Pad	1-3
	Special Keyboard Functions	
	Special Button Functions	
	Special Button Functions: Double Button Presses	1-7
	Special Button Functions: Double Button Presses	
Programs, S	etups, and Keymaps	2-1
,	K2500 Program List	2-1
	Setup List	2-8
	Version 2 Setups with Controller Assignments	
	Special Purpose Setups	
	Storing Objects in the Memory Banks	
	K2500 ROM Keymaps	
Effects	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
	List of Factory Preset Global Effects and Their Configurations	3-1
	Effects Controller Numbers	
LFOs		4-1
	LFO Shapes	4-1
Note Numbe	ers and Intonation Tables	
	K2500 Note Numbers and MIDI Note Numbers	5-1
	Note Numbers for Percussion Keymaps	5-1
	5-Octave Percussion Keymaps (C2 - C7)	
	2-Octave Percussion Keymaps (C3 - C5)	
	List and Description of Intonation Tables	
Control Sou	rces	
	Descriptions of Control sources	6-4
	MIDI Control Source List	6-4
	Main Control Source List	6-7
	Constant Control Sources	6-14
	Keyboard Shortcuts for Control Sources	6-15
DSP Algorit	hms	
Memory Up	grades and Other Options	8-1
	Program RAM vs. Sample RAM	8-1
	Viewing RAM Objects	
	Choosing SIMMs for Sample RAM	
	Using Headphones with the K2500	

Maintena	ance and Troubleshooting	9-1
	Preventitive Maintenance	9-1
	Battery selection and Replacement	9-1
	User-callable Diagnostics	9-2
	Maximizing Music and Minimizing Noise	
	Power Problems and Solutions	
	Troubleshooting	9-4
MIDI, SO	CSI, and Sample Dumps	
	SCSI Guidelines	10-1
	Disk Size Restrictions	10-1
	K2500 and Macintosh Computers	10-3
	Accessing a K2500 Internal Drive from the Mac	10-4
	The MIDI Sample Dump Standard	10-5
	SMDI Sample Transfers	
System E	Exclusive Protocol	11-1
· ·	K2500 System Exclusive Implementation	
	Button Press Equivalence Table	
Glossary	<u> </u>	
-	tions	
•	K2500 FEATURES	13-1
	Environmental Specifications	13-3
	Physical Specifications	13-3
	Electrical Specifications	13-3
	MIDI Implementation Chart	13-4
K2500 Pı	rogram Farm	A-1
	Overview of Program Files	A-1
	ANACOMPS.K25	A-3
	ANALEADS.K25	A-4
	ANAPADS.K25	A-5
	BASS.K25	A-6
	BELLS.K25	A-7
	BRASS.K25	
	DIGITAL.K25	A-9
	DKICKSNR.K25	A-10
	DRUMS.K25	
	ENSEMBLE.K25	A-12
	ETHEREAL.K25	A-13
	FXSOUNDS.K25	A-14
	GUITARS.K25	
	HYBPERC.K25	-
	HYBRIDS.K25	
	ORGANS.K25	A-18
	PNOEPNO.K25	A-19
	STRINGS.K25	
	VOX.K25	A-21

K2000 Compatibility		B-1
1 0	/ Files	
	iles to K2500 Files	
	s from the K2500 to K2000	
	ng Drum samples	
	rams	
=		
	onsiderations	
Stereo Piano ROM		C-1
Monaural Pia	no Programs	
Stretch Tunin	ng	
	Programs	
	Keymaps	
	lamples	
	Programs with Controller Assignments	
Orchestral ROM Eff	ects	D-1
Orchestral ROM Pro	grams	D-2
	ymaps	
	nples	
	grams with Controller Assignments	
Version 2 Orchestral	ROM Setups with Controller Assignments	D-10
	etup	
Mirror Image Drum	Map	D-13
Getting Start	ed	D-13
Sostenuto Pe	dal	D-13
Sticking		D-14
Contemporary ROM	Programs	E-2
Contemporary ROM	Keymaps	E-3
Contemporary ROM	Samples	E-4
	Effects	
	Programs with Controller Assignments	
Contemporary ROM	Setups	E-10
About the Control So	etup	E-12

# **Young Chang Distributors**

Contact the nearest Young Chang office listed below to locate your local Young Chang/Kurzweil representative.

#### Young Chang America, Inc.

13336 Alondra Blvd. Cerritos, CA 90703-2245

Tel: (310) 926-3200 Fax: (310) 404-0748

#### Young Chang Co.

Kang Nam P.O.Box 998

Seoul, Korea

Tel: 011-82-2-3451-3500 Fax: 011-82-2-3451-3599

#### Young Chang Akki Europe GmbH

Industriering 45 D-41751 Viersen Germany

Tel: 011-49-2162-4491 Fax: 011-49-2162-41744

#### Young Chang Canada Corp.

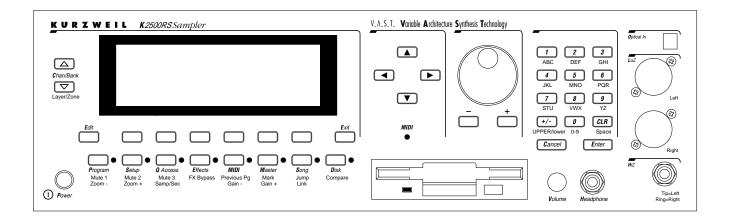
395 Cochrane Drive Markham, Ontario L3R 9R5

Tel: (905) 513-6240 Fax: (905) 513-9445

# Chapter 1 Front Panel

### **Front Panel Quick Reference**

This section describes features common to both the rack versions of the K2500 (K2500R and K2500RS) as well as the keyboard versions of the K2500 (K2500, K2500S, K2500X, and K2500XS). The buttons and sliders that are unique to the keyboard models are described on page 1-4.



#### Volume Knob/ Slider

Controls mixed audio outputs and headphone jack only. Does not send MIDI Volume (MIDI 07).

#### **Mode Buttons**

Press any of these eight buttons to enter the corresponding mode.

#### **Chan/Bank Buttons**

Scroll through the layers of the current program while in the Program Editor. Scroll through the zones in the current setup while in Setup mode. Scroll through the Quick Access banks while in Quick Access mode.

#### **Edit Button**

Functional in most modes. Press Edit to modify the currently selected object or parameter. If it's not editable, pressing Edit will do nothing.

There are editors available from every mode but Disk mode. The effect of pressing Edit in each of the modes is listed below.

#### When in this mode—Pressing the Edit button...

Program mode— ...enters the Program Editor, where you can edit the currently se-

lected program. Chapter 6 in the Performance Guide covers the Pro-

gram Éditor.

Setup mode— ...enters the Setup Editor, where you can edit the currently selected

setup. Chapter 7 in the *Performance Guide* describes the Setup Editor.

Quick Access mode— ...enters the Quick Access Editor, where you can change the pro-

gram or setup assigned to the bank slot that was selected when you entered the Quick Access Editor. See Chapter 8 in the *Performance* 

Guide.

Effects mode— ...enters the Effects Editor, where you can edit the currently selected

effects preset. Chapter 9 in the *Performance Guide* explains the Effects

Editor.

MIDI mode— ...enters the Velocity Map or Pressure Map Editor if the Velocity or

Pressure Map parameter is selected on either the XMIT page or the RECV page. See Chapter 17 in the *Performance Guide*. Enters the Program Editor if the Program parameter is selected on the CHANLS

page. See Chapter 6 in the *Performance Guide*.

Master mode— ...enters the Velocity Map, Pressure Map, or Intonation Table Editor

if the VelTouch, PressTouch, or Intonation parameter is selected.

Song mode— ...enters the Song Editor. The Song Editor is discussed in Chapter 12

in the *Performance Guide*. Enters the Program Editor if the Program

parameter is highlighted when Edit is pressed.

Disk mode— ...has no effect.

#### **Soft Buttons**

Functions change depending on current display page. Function of each button is displayed on bottom line of display.

#### **EXIT Button**

Press to leave various editors. If you've made any changes while in the editor, you will be prompted to save them.

#### **Cursor Buttons**

Press the corresponding button to move the cursor up, down, left, or right in the display. Different parameter values will be highlighted as buttons are pressed.

#### Alpha Wheel

For data entry. Rotate clockwise to increase value of currently selected parameter, counterclockwise to decrease.

#### Plus / Minus Buttons (- and +)

Under the Alpha Wheel. Press to increase or decrease the value of the currently selected parameter by the smallest possible amount.

### **Alphanumeric Pad**

#### For Numeric Characters

Enter the value numerically instead of using the Alpha Wheel or Plus/Minus buttons. Press ENTER when finished. Press CANCEL to restore a parameter to its previous value. Pressing CLEAR is equivalent to pressing 0 without pressing ENTER.

#### For Alphabetic Characters

When naming objects, you can use the alphanumeric pad to enter letters instead of numbers. If you're renaming a program, for example, just position the cursor under the character you want to change, then press the corresponding numeric button, as labeled. Press the button as many times as necessary to enter the desired character. Pressing CLEAR will enter a space before the selected character. The "0" button will enter the numerals 0–9 when pressed repeatedly.

Here's an example. To enter the letter "C" in a blank space, press "1" three times. You can press the +/- button before or after entering the letter.

The CANCEL button is equivalent to the soft button, and ENTER is the same as OK. The CLEAR button replaces the currently selected character with a space. The "+/-" button toggles between uppercase and lowercase letters.

When you press the +/- button on the alphanumeric pad, the currently selected character (the one with the cursor under it) will switch from upper case to lower case, and vice versa. The +/- button is a toggle; that is, if you switch from lower to upper case, all further entries will be in upper case until you press the +/- button again.

There are several punctuation characters available as well, but they can be entered only with the Alpha Wheel or Plus/Minus buttons. The punctuation characters are between "z" (lower case) and "0."

#### **Special Alphanumeric Pad Functions**

When you're in Quick Access mode, the Alphanumeric pad can be used to select the entries in the current Quick Access bank. The layout of the alphanumeric pad corresponds to the layout of Quick Access bank entries as seen on the Quick Access mode page.

There's also a shortcut for selecting different QA banks while in QA mode. Just press the +/- or CLEAR button on the alphanumeric pad, and you'll be prompted to enter a bank number. Type the desired number on the alphanumeric pad, then press ENTER. The bank will be selected, and you'll return to the Quick Access page.

You can also use the alphanumeric pad to select strings to search for in the currently selected list of objects, and to enter new strings to search for. The search function is described fully in Chapter 3 in the *Performance Guide*.



Lastly, rack users can play notes from the numeric keypad by holding down the Cancel button while pressing alphanumeric buttons. This, too, is described fully in Chapter 3 in the *Performance Guide*.

#### The Display

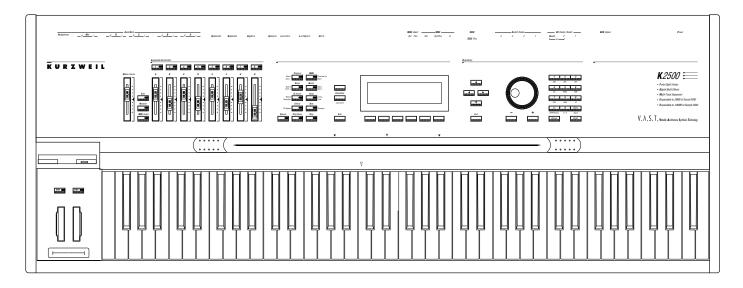
You may want to adjust the contrast of the display for different lighting conditions. The Contrast parameter in Master mode lets you set the contrast to your liking.

#### MIDI LED

Lights when the K2500 is receiving MIDI information at its MIDI In port.

# **Special Keyboard Functions**

This section describes the buttons and sliders that are unique to the keyboard models of the K2500. Features common to both rack and keyboard models are described starting on page 1-1.



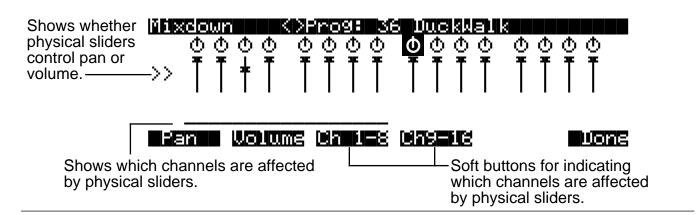
#### Solo button

Mutes all zones in Setup except the current one. The button of the zone being soloed glows red.

#### Mixdown button

Brings up the Mixdown screen, as shown below. From this screen you can choose how the K2500's physical sliders will function during MIDI mixdown. In the example below, the physical sliders A-H will control the volume level of MIDI channels 1-8. By pressing the **Pan** soft button, you would change the function of the physical sliders to control panning for channels 1-8; or, you could press the **9-16** soft button to have the physical sliders affect channels 9-16.

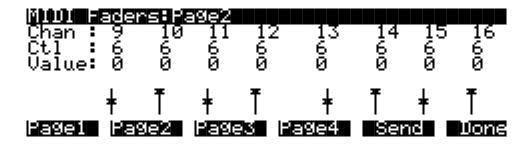
You can also use the cursor buttons to highlight the pan or volume control for a channel and use the alpha wheel or increment/decrement buttons to change the pan or volume level. In the screen below, for example, you could use the alpha wheel to control panning on channel 9 at the same time that you are using the physical sliders to control volume on channels 1-8.



#### **MIDI Faders button**

When you press the MIDI Faders button, the K2500's physical sliders will take on the functions assigned on the current MIDI Faders page. From the MIDI Faders display you can define four different "pages" that define how the K2500's physical sliders will work. In the display shown below, for example, the eight sliders are each defined to send controller 6 (data) on the channels 9 through 16. Press one of the page soft buttons to use (or create) a different page of MIDI fader assignments. Use the **Send** soft button to transmit values without moving the faders.

The MIDI Faders pages will be saved with the Master table object.



#### Assignable Controllers (buttons 1-8 and sliders A-H)

The function of these controllers will depend on how they've been defined within a setup.

#### **SW1, SW2**

The function of these controllers will depend on how they've been defined within a setup.

#### Record, Play/Pause, Stop

These buttons duplicate their namesake soft buttons in Song mode, allowing you to conveniently record, play, pause, and stop the current song.

## **Special Button Functions**

The mode buttons, as well as few of the other buttons, have additional functions, as described below. When you're in the Program or Setup Editor, they have special functions, as indicated by the green labeling under each button, and they also work as track mutes on the Mixer page of Song Mode.

Program / Mule 1 When you're in the Program Editor, this button will mute Layer 1 of the current program or the currently displayed layer for drum programs. While in the Setup Editor,

it will mute Zone 1 of the current setup, if the setup has three or fewer zones; mutes current zone in setups with more than three zones. On MIXER page of Song mode,

mutes either track 1 or 9.

Setup / Multe 2 When you're in the Program Editor, this button will mute Layer 2 of the current

program, if any. For drum programs, solos currently displayed layer. While in the Setup Editor, it will mute Zone 2 of the current setup, if the setup has three or fewer zones; solos current zone in setups with more than three zones. On MIXER page of Song mode,

mutes either track 2 or 10.

*Q Access* / Mute 3 When you're in the Program Editor, this button will mute Layer 3 of the current

program, if any. For drum programs, solos currently displayed layer. While in the Setup Editor, it will mute Zone 3 of the current setup, if the setup has three or fewer zones; solos current zone in setups with more than three zones. On MIXER page of Song mode,

mutes either track 3 or 11.

Effects / FX Bypass When you're in the Program Editor, pressing this button will bypass (mute) the preset

effect assigned to the current program, letting you hear just the sound of the layer(s)

you want to hear. On MIXER page of Song mode, mutes either track 4 or 12.

MIDI / Prev pg

In the Program Editor, pressing this button will take you to the previously selected editing page. The K2500 remembers the four most recently selected pages, so you can press this button up to four times to backtrack through the pages you've viewed.

Pressing it a fifth time will take you back to the ALG page. On MIXER page of Song

mode, mutes either track 5 or 13.

Master / Mark This is handy for marking Program Editor pages that you use frequently. Pressing this

button will mark the currently selected page. You can mark as many pages as you like. Then you can use the Jump button to select the marked pages in the order you marked them. Marked pages will show an asterisk in the top line of the display, just before the name of the page. A marked page can be unmarked by pressing the Mark button while

the page is visible. On MIXER page of Song mode, mutes either track 6 or 14.

Song / Jump Use this button to jump to pages in the Program Editor that you've marked with the

Mark button. This will cycle through all the currently marked pages in the order they

were marked. On MIXER page of Song mode, mutes either track 7 or 15.

Disk / Compare

This button works in most editors, and lets you compare your edits with the original version of the object you're editing. When you press the Compare button, the display changes to remind you that you're listening to the original version. Press any button to

changes to remind you that you're listening to the original version. Press any button to return to the currently selected page of whatever editor you're in. On MIXER page of

Song mode, mutes either track 8 or 16.

Chan/Bank / Layer/Zone In the Program Editor, these buttons let you scroll through the layers in the currently

selected program. In the Setup Editor, you can scroll through the zones. In the Effects Editor, you can scroll through the effect configurations. In the Quick Access Editor, they scroll through the entries in the currently selected Quick Access bank. In the Keymap Editor, they scroll through the velocity levels of multi-velocity keymaps. In Song mode,

switches record track.

Edit Whenever the selected parameter's value is an editable object or a programmable

parameter, pressing the EDIT button will take you to that object's editor, or to the

parameter's programming page.

# **Special Button Functions: Double Button Presses**

Pressing two or more related buttons simultaneously executes a number of special functions depending on the currently selected mode. Make sure to press them at exactly the same time.

In This Mode:	These Buttons: (Pressed simultaneously)	Will Do This:
PROGRAM MODE	Octav-, Octav+	Reset MIDI transposition to 0 semitones. Double-press again to go to previous transposition.
	Chan-, Chan+	Set current MIDI channel to 1.
	Plus/Minus	Step to next Program bank (100, 200, etc.)
MASTER MODE	CHAN/BANK	Enables Guitar/Wind Controller Mode.
SONG MODE	left/right cursor buttons	Toggle between Play and Stop.
	up/down cursor buttons	Toggle between Play and Pause.
	Plus/Minus	Select Quantize Grid values on MISC page and Edit Song:TRACK Quantize page. Select duration for a step on Edit Song:STEP page. Increment GateTime by 20% intervals on Edit Song: STEP page.
	CHAN/BANK	Select all tracks on any Edit Song:TRACK page.
DISK MODE	2 leftmost soft buttons	Issue SCSI Eject command to currently selected SCSI device.
	CHAN/BANK	Hard format SCSI device. List selected objects when saving objects.
	left/right cursor buttons	Select all items in a list. Move cursor to end of name in naming dialog.
	up/down cursor buttons	Clear all selections in a list. Move cursor to beginning of name in naming dialog.
PROGRAM EDITOR	CHAN/BANK	Select Layer 1.
KEYMAP EDITOR	Plus/Minus	With cursor on the Coarse Tune parameter, tog- gles between default Coarse Tune of sample root and transposition of sample root.
SAMPLE EDITOR	2 leftmost soft buttons	Toggle between default zoom setting and current zoom setting.
	Plus/Minus	Set the value of the currently selected parameter at the next <i>zero crossing</i> .

Special Button Functions: Double Button Presses

# **Special Button Functions: Double Button Presses**

In This Mode:	These Buttons: (Pressed simultaneously)	Will Do This:
ANY EDITOR	Plus/Minus	Scroll through the currently selected parameter's list of values in regular or logical increments (varies with each parameter).
	2 leftmost soft buttons	Reset MIDI transposition to 0 semitones. Double-press again to go to previous transposition.
	Center soft buttons	Select Utilities menu (MIDIScope, Stealer, etc.).
	2 rightmost soft buttons	Sends all notes/controllers off message on all 16 channels (same as Panic soft button).
	left/right cursor buttons	Toggle between Play and Stop of current song.
	up/down cursor buttons	Toggle between Play and Pause of current song.
SAVE DIALOG	Plus/Minus	Toggle between next free ID and original ID.

# **Chapter 2 Programs, Setups, and Keymaps**

# **K2500 Program List**

The 200 preset programs in the K2500 are organized by instrument category. You will find a few representatives of each instrument sampled for the base ROM soundset, as well as synthesized instrument emulations, commonly used synthesizer timbres, and templates for new programming. We hope you find it a good starting point for your own work.

There are many ways to put expressivity and variety in a single program by assigning MIDI controllers to the various DSP functions in its layers. This list describes how each of the 200 factory preset programs can be modulated or altered by the various MIDI controls. Only those controls which may not be immediately evident are listed. Controls such as attack velocity and keynumber are understood to be assigned to most programs.

Prg #	Program Name	Mod Wheel	Data	MPress	Comments
	KEYBOARDS				
1	Acoustic Piano				Soft Ped.
2	Stage Piano				Soft Ped.
3	BriteGrand				Soft Ped.
4	ClassicPiano&Vox	Choir Balance			Soft Ped.
5	Ballad Pno&Str	Strings Balance			Soft Ped.
6	Rock Piano 1				
7	Honky-Tonk	Tremolo			
8	E Grand & Pad	Pad Balance			
9	Classic E Piano				Soft Ped.
10	Dyno E Piano	Tremolo			
11	E Piano PF				
12	Suitcase E Pno	Vibrato Depth	Vibrato Rate		
13	Brite Klav	Layer Balance	8vb		
14	Match Stick	Vibrato		Vibrato, W/D Mix	
	COMPING SYNTHS				
15	Big PWM	Vibrato	Filter & Env Ctl	Vibrato	
16	Matrix 12	Vibrato	Filter & Env Ctl	Vibrato	
17	OBX Braz 4	Vibrato	Filter & Env Ctl	Vibrato	
18	Memorymoog 4	Vibrato	Filter & Env Ctl	Vibrato	
19	Prophet Pulse 2	Vibrato	Filter & Env Ctl	Vibrato	
20	Prophet Square 2	Vibrato	Filter & Env Ctl	Vibrato	

Prg#	Program Name	Mod Wheel	Data	MPress	Comments
21	New Shaper	Vibrato	Env Ctl	Vibrato	
22	Klicomp tree	Vibrato, Filter Env	Detune, Env Ctl	Vibrato, Filter Env	
23	Digicomp	Vibrato	Env Ctl	Vibrato	
24	Da Clav		Env Ctl		
25	Simpilton	Vibrato	Env Ctl	Vibrato, Filter Ctl	
26	Synth Caliope	Vibrato	Env Ctl		
27	Chiffloots	Vibrato	Chiff Pitch	Vibrato	
28	Bamboo Voices	Vibrato	Alt Atk	Vibrato	
29	Hyper Guitar	Dly Vib		Dly Vib	
30	Dreamers	Tremolo		Tremolo	
31	Pluxichord	Env Ctl			
	LEAD SYNTHS				
32	Fluty Lead	Vibrato		Vibrato	
33	Gooshy Lead	Distance	W/D Mix		
34	Orient Wind	Vibrato	W/D Mix	Vibrato, Filter Ctl	
35	DC Lead	Vibrato	Timbre Ctl	Vibrato	
36	Duke's lead	Vibrato	W/D Mix, Filter	Vibrato	
37	FM Harmonica	Vibrato		Tremolo	
38	Mini Lead Poly	Vibrato	Pitch	Vibrato	
39	AlaZawi	Timbre Ctl	Filter, Resonance	Vibrato	
40	JR's Lead	Vibrato	Timbre Ctl	Feedback	
41	Funky Lead	Vibrato	W/D Mix	Vibrato	
42	Hammeron Synth	Filter 1		Filter 2	
43	Synthitar Lead	Vibrato	W/D Mix	Vibrato	
44	Modular Lead	Vibrato	8 ve's	Vibrato	
45	Prophet Sync	Vibrato	Slave Osc Pitch		
46	Brt Saxy Lead	Vibrato	W/D Mix	Vibrato	
47	Don Corllione'	Vibrato		Vibrato	
	DRUMS				
48	Studio Kit 1		W/D Mix		
49	Studio Kit 2 MW	Alt Atk	W/D Mix		
50	2 Live Kits MW	Alt Kit	W/D Mix		
51	Rock Kit	Alt Toms	W/D Mix		
52	Jazz Kit	Alt Atk	W/D Mix		Att Vel controls Hi Hat's decay
53	Reggae Kit		W/D Mix		Att Vel controls Hi Hat's decay
54	Light Kit		W/D Mix		

Prg#	Program Name	Mod Wheel	Data	MPress	Comments
55	Garage Kit MW	Alt Kit	W/D Mix		Att Vel controls Hi Hat's decay
56	Techno Kit	Alt Kick	W/D Mix(Flange)		
57	General MIDI Kit		W/D Mix		
58	Slam'n Drums		W/D Mix(Flange)		
59	Perc Section MW	Add Cowbell, Shaker	W/D Mix		
60	Industry Set	Resonance (A#4-C5)		Resonance (A#4-C5)	
61	Techno Loops	Loop Tempo	Loop Tempo		
62	Rhythmatic	Disable Multilay- er	Rhythm Tempo		
	PERCUSSION				
63	Dualimba	Vibrato	Amp	Vibrato	
64	TouchDrums	Vibrato	Amp	Vibrato, Pitch	
65	Hand Drums		W/D Mix, Pitch Envelope		
66	Dynamic Perc	Heartbeat (C2) Filter	W/D Mix, Heartrate (C2)		Mod Wheel Engages Non- tracking Congas
67	Mark Tree		W/D Mix, Env Ctl		
68	Bell Player	Vibrato		Vibrato	
69	Marimba	EQ Amp			
70	Excited Marimba	Alt Atk			
	BASSES				
71	Dual E Bass	Vibrato		Vibrato	
72	Warm Bass	Vibrato		Vibrato	
73	Sustain E Bass	Vibrato		Vibrato	
74	Ripper Bass	Vibrato		Vibrato	
75	Yama Bass		Layer Balance		
76	Synth Fretless	Vibrato		Vibrato	
77	Fretless Lead	Vibrato		Vibrato	
78	Moogy Bass 1	Vibrato	Filter	Vibrato	
79	Moogy Bass 2	Filter Depth	Resonance Depth	Vibrato	
80	Mix Bass	Filter Depth	Layer balance		
81	Tite Rave Bass	W/D Mix	Filter, Depth		
82	Synth Bass	Filter Ctl			
83	House Bass	Vibrato	Filter	Vibrato	
	GUITARS				
84	Acoustic Guitar				SoftPd
85	Steel Str Guitar	Vibrato	EQ	Vibrato	

Prg#	Program Name	Mod Wheel	Data	MPress	Comments
86	12-str Guitar		EQ		SoftPd
87	Strummer Guitar	Vibrato	EQ	Vibrato	
88	Slo Chorus Gtr	Tremolo	EQ		
89	Captain Crunch	Vibrato	Filter, W/D Mix	Vibrato	PBend goes +2 and -12ST
90	Smooth Lead		Shaper, W/D Mix	Feedback	
91	Dist Harmonics	Tremolo		W/D Mix	
92	Kotolin	EQ		Vibrato	
93	Cee Tuar	Vibrato	Alt Sound	Vibrato	
94	Green Acres				
	ORGANS				
95	Perc Organ 2500	Rotary Speaker	Perc Balance		
96	Ballad Organ 2	Rotary Speaker			
97	Gospel Organ	Rotary Speaker	Perc Balance		
98	Drive Organ	Rotary Speaker	Distortion Ctl		
99	Rotating B's & M's	Rotary Speaker			
100	Cheeze	Vibrato Depth	Env Ctl	Vibrato Depth	
101	Tamborgan	Vibrato	Perc Pitch	Vibrato	
102	Organ Pad	Tremolo			
103	Chiffy Pipes	Decrescendo			
104	Offertory	Layer Balance			
105	Pedal Pipes	Decrescendo			
106	Church Organ	Vibrato	Layer Balance	Vibrato	Velocity Sensitive
107	Resorgan	Dynamics			Sost Pdl Does Release Ctl
	STRINGS/CHOIR				
108	Fast Strings	Filter			
109	Att ctl Fast Str	Filter			For Fast Solo Lines& Active Comping
110	Att ctl Med Str	Env Ctl			For Med or Slow (MW) Solo Lines
111	SfzTrem Strings				Sfz Envelope Triggered by Increased Att Vel
112	ClassicalStrings			Vibrato Depth	For Light, Active Comping
113	SloClassical Str	Decrescendo			For Chordal Comping
114	Silk Strings	Decrescendo	W/D Mix	Vibrato Depth	For Chordal Comping
115	Fast Violin			Vibrato Depth	
116	Slo Solo Cello	Quick Fade	W/D Mix	Vibrato Depth	
117	Stereo Slo Str	Filter			Velocity Controls Timbre Shift

Prg#	Program Name	Mod Wheel	Data	MPress	Comments	
118	Cathedral Choir	Decrescendo			Att Ctl Allows Smooth Voice Leading in 4-Part Playing	
119	Mixed Choir	Layer Balance				
120	The Choir	Vibrato	Release Env	Vibrato		
	WINDS					
121	Wendy's Flute				Higher Att Vel = Less Tremolo	
122	Treble Flute					
123	Baroque Flute					
124	Soft Tenor Sax		W/D Mix	Vibrato, Filter		
125	Fast Solo Tenor	EQ		Vibrato	For Fast Legato Lines	
	BRASS					
126	Dynamic Trumpet	Swell	W/D Mix	Vibrato		
127	Miles Unmuted	Vibrato	Timbre Ctl	Vibrato		
128	Strght Mute Trpt	Vibrato Defeat	W/D Mix	Vibrato Rate		
129	Almost Muted	Vibrato, Amp	Timbre Ctl	Vibrato		
130	Solo Trombone		W/D Mix	Vibrato Depth		
131	Sfz Bone					
	ENSEMBLES					
132	Trumpet Section			Swell		
133	Hip Brass	Vibrato	W/D Mix	Swell		
134	Brt Miami Brass	Bright Swell				
135	Orchestral Brass			Swell		
136	Sax Section	Swell	W/D Mix	Swell	Sfz Envelope	
137	Dyn Big Band	Softer		Swell	Sfz Envelope	
138	Flute & Slo Str	Solo String Swell		Vibrato Depth	SostPd disables Solo Str. Release Velocity Controls Strings Release	
139	Horn&Flute w/ Str	Strings Balance			Rel. Velocity Controls Strings Rel.	
140	DynamicOrchestra					
	Light playing engages a horn, flute & string ensemble. SostPed holds a chord and engages an ensemble suited to solo lines. At forte, bigger brass is enabled, with pressure controlling a swell.					
141	Touch Orchestra  Mod wheel replaces RH trumpets with solo flute. Each Velocity level brings in a new instrument: At forte, horns are doubled; at double forte, kettle drums play; at fff, crash cymbal plays.					
142	Slo Ensemble				b piay, at jjj, crasii cymbai piays.	
142	Slo Ensemble	Synstring Res	Synstring Filter	Vibrato Depth	is play, at jjj, crasii cymbai p	

Prg#	Program Name	Mod Wheel	Data	MPress	Comments	
143	W Tell Orchestra	Swell		Swell	For Active Marcato Comping SostPD Latches and Disables Brass	
144	Jazz Band	LH Bass layered with ride for walking rhythm section. Data slider switches from guitar to horn section; SostPed holds brass and adds solo Tenor. Throw the ModWhl for drum solo.				
145	Rock Quartet		LH	At forte, kick, snar	nihat for driving rhythm section. e, and rhythm guitar are added. es rotary speakers for the organ.	

				Mod Wheel do	bes rotary speakers for the organi.
	HYBRID SYNTHS				
146	Gargantuanism	Vibrato	Layer Balance	Vibrato	SostPd Disables Strings
147	Tranquil Pluck	Vibrato	Release Ctl	Vibrato	
148	The Chase	Vibrato	W/D Mix	Vibrato	
149	Enterprize	Tremolo	Bell Pitch	Tremolo	
150	Magic Orchestra		Piano Balance		SostPd Disables Cymbal
151	Passion Source	Detune		Detune, Swell	
152	Microwave	Vibrato	Release Ctl	Vibrato	
153	Fuzz Lite	Vibrato	Release Ctl	Vibrato	
154	Solina Phaze	Vibrato	Phaser Rate	Vibrato	
155	Arystal		Layer Balance		
156	Timershift	Vibrato	Release Ctl	Vibrato	
157	Aurora	Mod Speed	W/D Mix		
158	Gongers	Vibrato	Pitch, W/D Mix	Vibrato	
159	Arrakis Grand	Vibrato Depth	Detune	Vibrato Depth	
160	Sisternal	Vibrato	Release Ctl	Vibrato	
161	PPG 4	Vibrato	W/D mix, Env Ctl	Vibrato	
162	Pseudomento MW	Pseudomento Rate			
163	Big Strings	Vibrato		Vibrato	
164	Spaced	Dly Sweep	Mod Rate		
165	Digital Choir	Res Mod	Filter Ctl		
166	Meditation Pad	Res Mod	Filter Ctl	Vibrato	Move data slider from top to bottom and throw the MW for best resonance effect.
167	The Cymbal Sings	Vibrato		Filter	
168	Slo FlangeStrngs	Flange Rate			Template: Using allpass to create flanging within a layer

Prg#	Program Name	Mod Wheel	Data	MPress	Comments
169	Lushlife				
170	Crystal too	Vibrato	Sine Wave Pitch	Vibrato	
171	Multi Marimba	Vibrato	Delay Time	Vibrato	
172	Wave Power	Vibrato		Vibrato	
173	Noo Mutes	Pitch Effect	Filter Ctl, W/D Mix		
174	Hammer Violin	Pitch Effect	Env Ctl, W/D Mix	Vibrato	
175	Mallet Flutes	Chiff Pitch	W/D Mix		
176	Malletoo	Pitch Mod Depth	Pitch Mod Rate		
177	Ethereal Echoes	Disable Bell			
	PAD SYNTHS				
178	Padifier	Vibrato	Filter	Vibrato	
179	Spaced Inn	Vibrato		Vibrato	
180	Glass Bow	Vibrato	Env Ctl	Vibrato	
181	Angel Pass				
182	In the Air	Vibrato	Filter Ctl	Vibrato	
183	Matrix Mellostr	Vibrato	Env Ctl	Vibrato	
184	Ethereal Strings	Filter Sweep		Filter	
185	Dawning	Sweep Fade			
186	Synth Strings				
187	Choir Fixer	Vibrato, Pan	W/D Mix	Vibrato	
188	Shine On	Vibrato	Filter Ctl	Vibrato	
189	ChoirStrings				
190	Launch Pad	Timbre Ctl		Timbre Ctl	
	EFFECTS SOUNDS				
191	cymbal thing				
192	a no way CS	Mod Depth	Mod Rate		
193	Environments				
194	Gremlin Group	Timbre Ctl, Env Ctl	Vibrato>Pitch, Resonance		
195	Thunder Storm				Play Sparse Staccato Notes in LH for Thunder. RH is Rain
196	Northern Winds			Pan Rate, Filter	
197	Doomsday	Pitch			
	UTILITY				
198	Click				Assigned to output group B (dry)
199	Default Program				Used in New Lyr, Sample audition, and Preview Program

# **Setup List**

The Performance Setup, or "Setup" is a combination of up to eight zones, each with independent MIDI channel and controller transmission assignments. Setups can be played on a K2500R via the Local Keyboard Channel feature: Find this parameter in MIDI mode on the RECV page, change it from None to a channel of your choice, and set your controller to send on only that channel. Now, any note that comes in on that channel will be re-mapped according to the display channel (in program mode) and according to the Setup (in Setup mode).

Below is a list of the Setups provided with V2 software; there are detailed descriptions on the pages that follow.

ID#	NAME	ID#	NAME	ID#	NAME
1	Sahara Touch	35	F1 Perc Comper	69	Digi Ensemble
2	Ethereal Split	36	Multi Chords	70	Pluck Stack
3	Slo Orchestra	37	3-Sec Talk sldrs	71	Quillmeister
4	Whirligig	38	FM Slider Play	72	Organ Select
5	Modern Harpsichord	39	E Grnd Pad	73	Perc Stack 2
6	Kogs & Things	40	BalladCompSplit	74	Action Scene
7	Desert Soil	41	Maggie May	75	Rusty Teeth
8	Mellow BigBand	42	EPnoPad rbnvel	76	Split Stack
9	Fusion Split	43	Dukes Up	77	Pulse Brass
10	Touch Rock Band	44	F1 Latin Comper	78	Majesty
11	Plucksynths	45	Floyd's Echo	79	Classy Orch
12	Big Pad RbnVel	46	Poly Portem	80	Motion Pad
13	Cembellophone	47	C2 and Lead	81	Wiry Comp 3-Sec
14	MidEast Drone	48	PowerLead	82	GrimlyFiendish
15	Ribbon Thunder	49	Big Synbrass	83	Hold & Tap
16	Press Roll Orch	50	WahPedZawiSplit	84	LayeredSnare Kit
17	C7 F7 G7 Groove	51	Clav EP Organ	85	C#2 Jam
18	Folk Comper	52	Toxic Cheese	86	PassionPad
19	Extra Perc Drums	53	Floyd Wheel	87	Fusioner
20	Chiffer Lead	54	Under Water	88	Duo
21	Slider Play 1	55	Lullaby	89	A2 Foot Drummer
22	Mist Strings	56	Alazawilude	90	Aqua Choir
23	New Pulsar	57	Three Leads	91	Massy Orch
24	It's Coming	58	News Room	92	Mechanical Mike
25	Summer Snows	59	Aqua Ribbon	93	Haunted House
26	OrchScape	60	New Age Organ	94	All Alone 3
27	Threeway Xfade	61	Drum Arps	95	Witchcraft
28	Royal Dyn Brass	62	Perc Stack	96	Fallout
29	Fairlite Stack	63	3-Sec E Pno	97	Control Setup
30	Mr. Wiz	64	Touch Stick	98	Clear Setup
31	New Dawn	65	Ballad Comp	99	Default Setup
32	Sudden Horrors	66	Dual Synth		-
33	Cisco Kid	67	C2 Jam		
34	ToyBuphone	68	Hertz		

## **Version 2 Setups with Controller Assignments**

To take advantage of Version 2's eight zone setup capability, there are 100 new setups in the Version 2 Factory Objects. You will find unique internal program combinations, arpeggiator examples, special ribbon and controller functions, and templates for user created setups. With as many as 24 assignable controllers shared among 8 independent zones, K2500 MIDI setups can be quite powerful, and they require some experimentation to find all their features and nuances. In order to make this process easier, many setups are programmed according to the certain conventions. The sliders generally provide mixing capabilities either as group faders or individual zone faders. They also provide control over timbre, effects mix, and clock tempo. Other conventions include:

Slider F: Arp Vel

Slider G: Wet/Dry mix

Slider H: Tempo

PSw 1: Arp Switch

PSw 2: Latch2

Footswitch 1: Sustain Footswitch 2: Sostenuto Footswitch 3: Soft Pedal Large Ribbon: Aux Bend 1

Small Ribbon Press: Mono Pressure

Small Ribbon Pos: Aux Bend 2

Mod Wheel: Mod Wheel

MPress: MPress

MIDI notes can be triggered from many controllers including pedals, switches, sliders and the ribbons.

## **Special Purpose Setups**

There are three special setups at the end of the bank:

- 97 **Control Setup** lets you define controller assignments in program mode. You can customize and select the Control Setup on the MIDI Xmit page.
- 98 **Clear Setup** is a template for creating your own control assignments from a clear palette.
- 99 **Default Setup** lets you create your own setups from our common settings. The NewZn parameter uses this setup as its template for creating new zones.

The complete list of controller assignments for the setups in Version 2 is on the following pages.

Version 2 Setups with Controller Assignments

1	Sahara Touch	Sliders: A timbre, B-E zone faders; PSw: 1 arp sw, 2 mute group
2	Ethereal Split	Sliders: A port time for bass, B-E zone faders; PSw: 2 port sw for bass; FootSw: 1 sost & enables fretless bass, 2 enables drums
3	Slo Orchestra	Sliders: A-E zone faders; L Rib: cymbal roll; Press: cym roll vel
4	Whirligig	Sliders: A-F zone faders; L Rib: 1 aux bend, 2 pan, 3 pan
5	ModernHarpsichord	Sliders: A-E zone faders
6	Kogs & Things	Sliders: A-E zone faders; PSw 2: group mute
7	Desert Soil	Sliders: A-C group faders, D timbre control, E detune; L Rib: pan
8	Mellow BigBand	Sliders: A-C zone faders
9	Fusion Split	Sliders: A-D zone faders
10	<b>Touch Rock Band</b>	Sliders: A-E group faders, F snare balance; PSw 2: group mute
11	Plucksynths	Sliders: A-F zone faders; L Rib: filter freq; PSw 2: group mute
12	Big Pad RbnVel	Sliders: A-C zone faders; L Rib: filter freq, pan, arp vel, & fx depth; PSw 2: group mute
13	Cembellophone	Sliders: A-E zone faders; L Rib: group mutes
14	Mideast Drone	Sliders: A-F group faders; L Rib: tempo
15	Ribbon Thunder	Sliders: A-C zone faders, D filter freq, H key vel for thunder; L Rib: thunder; ModWh timbral modulation
16	Press Roll Orch	Sliders: A-B zone faders; L Rib & MPress: arp vel for drum roll on keys G1 to F#2; PSw2: mute group
17	C7 F7 G7 Groove	Sliders: A-F group faders; FootSw: 1 crash cym, 2 ride cym; L Rib: pitch bend for bass; PSw: 1 arp latch, 2 panic
18	Folk Comper	Sliders: A zone fader, B group fader, C guitar timbre; PSw: 1 arp sw & zone mute, 2 latch2; L Rib: arp pan
19	Extra Perc Drums	Sliders: A-B group faders; Mod Wh: drum timbre
20	Chiffer Lead	Sliders: A-B group faders
21	Slider Play 1	Sliders: B velocity, C pitch bend, D pan, E expression; Slider A & L Rib: key num; PSw2: panic; FootSw2: latch2
22	Mist Strings	Sliders: A-C zone faders, D timbre, E pan
23	New Pulsar	Sliders: A-B group faders; PSw: 1 arp latch, 2 group mute
24	It's Coming	Sliders: A-D zone faders; FootSw1: arp latch
25	SummerSnows	Sliders: A-B group faders, C timbre; FootSw1: arp latch; L Rib: arp vel and pitch bend for bass
26	OrchScape	PSw: 1 group mute, 2 group mute
27	Threeway XFade	Slider A & L Rib: three way crossfade; Mod Wh: strings balance
28	Royal Dyn Brass	Sliders: A-B group faders, C release time
29	Fairlite Stack	Sliders: A-C group faders, D filter sweep, E key num, F key vel; PSw2: panic
30	Mr. Wiz	Sliders: A-B group faders; FootSw2: latch2; Mod Wh & L Rib: filter sweep
31	New Dawn	Sliders: A pad fade, B balance for pad and timbral modulation; L Rib: pad pan and pitch bend
32	<b>Sudden Horrors</b>	Sliders: A-C zone faders; L Rib: pitch bend and pan
33	Cisco Kid	Sliders: A-C group faders, PSw2: group mute; FootSw1: arp latch; L Rib: pan
34	ToyBuphone	Sliders: A-D zone faders
35	F1 Perc Comper	Sliders: A-B group faders; PSw1: arp latch

36	Multi Chords	Sliders: A-B group faders; L Rib: filter sweep
37	3-Sec Talk Sldrs	Sliders: A key num, B key vel; FootSw3: arp latch; PSw2: panic; L Rib Sect1 & Slider F: pitch bend; L Rib Sect2 & Slider C: timbre; L Rib Sect3 & Slider D: filter modulation speed
38	FM Slider Play	Sliders: B key vel, C pitch bend, D timbre, F expression; L Rib and Slider A: key num; PSw2: panic
39	E Grand Pad	Sliders: A-B group faders, C Pad balance; Higher velocity enables zones 3 and 4
40	BalladCompSplit	Sliders: A-B group faders, C release env & balance; L Rib: 1 bass pitch bend, 2 timbre, 3 bass timbre; FootSw3: mute zone 1
41	Maggie May	Sliders: A-C mute groups, D attack time; PSw2: mute group
42	EPno Pad RbnVel	Sliders: A-C zone faders; L Rib: arp vel, pan, fx depth, timbre; PSw1: arp sw & group mute
43	Duke's Up	Sliders: A-B zone faders, C pan; L Rib: arp vel
44	F1 Latin Comper	Sliders: A-C group faders, D timbre; FootSw2: group mute; L Rib: bass pitch bend; ModWh: extra perc enable; PSw1: arp latch
45	Floyd's Echo	Sliders: A-B group faders; ModWh: pitch transpose, tremolo, & mod
46	Poly Portem	Sliders: A port time, B-C group faders; PSw2: port enable
47	C2 and Lead	Sliders: A-E zone faders; PSw1: arp latch
48	PowerLead	Sliders: A port time, B staggered port time, C-F zone faders; L Rib: timbre and pitch bend; ModWh: timbre; PSw: 1 port switch, 2 momentary bend
49	Big Synbrass	Sliders: A-B group faders, C & E bass timbre, D comp timbre
50	WahPedZawiSplit	Sliders: A-E zone faders; L Rib: filter sweep (LH pad); S Rib: filter; PSw: 1 arp latch, 2 panic; FootSw4: modulation (zone 6); CC Pedal 1: filter sweep
51	Clav EP Organ	Sliders: A-C zone faders, D timbre (zone 2); PSw1: arp latch
52	<b>Toxic Cheese</b>	Sliders: A-C group faders; FootSw1: arp latch; L Rib: arp vel, pan (mallet sound), filter sweep freq/res
53	Floyd Wheel	Sliders: A-B group faders, C timbre; FootSw2: arp latch; L Rib: filter sweep & zone fader (zone 4); ModWh: filter sweep
54	Under Water	Sliders: A-C zone faders for zones 2-4, D detune piano & increase volume of pad, FootSw1: arp latch, L Rib: zone fader for arpeggiated zone
55	Lullaby	Sliders: A-B group faders; ModWh: filter sweep (strings); PSw2: octave transpose (flute and choir)
56	Alazawilude	Sliders: A-B group faders, E portamento time (RH lead); FootSw: 3 mute zone, 4 arp latch; ModWh: filter; PSw2: portamento switch (RH lead)
57	Three Leads	Sliders: A-B group faders, C decay time (flute), timbre (RH lead), L Rib: vibrato; Mod-Wh: timbre
58	News Room	Sliders: A-E group faders, F key vel; FootSw2: latch2; L Rib: theramin & pitch bend; ModWh: filter sweep/res (bass)
59	Aqua Ribbon	Sliders: A-B zone faders, C filter sweep; L Rib: filter; PSw2: arp latch; ModWh: filter
60	New Age Organ	Sliders: A-C group faders, D timbre
61	Drum Arps	Sliders: A-B group faders, PSw1: arp latch
62	Perc Stack	Sliders: A-B group faders; FootSw4: arp latch; PSw2: mute zones 2&3 (percussives); Press: arp vel
63	3-sec E Pno	CC Pedal 1: filter; L Rib: 1 filter sweep, 2 tremolo rate, 3 tremolo amount; PSw2: arp latch

Version 2 Setups with Controller Assignments

64 Touch Stick Sliders: A-B zone faders; Press: tremolo (EPiano) 65 Ballad Comp Sliders: A-B zone faders 66 Dual Synth Sliders: A-E zone faders; PSw2: zone mutes toggle 67 C2 Jam Sliders: A-C group faders, D timbre (drums), E timbre (bass), F timbre (RH comp); L Rib:1 pitch (drums), 2 timbre (bass) & octave transpose (RH comp), 3 bend (RH comp); PSw1: arp latch 68 Hertz Sliders: A-C group faders; L Rib: timbre (bass) 69 Digi Ensemble Sliders: A-C zone faders; FootSw2: arp latch 70 Pluck Stack Sliders: A-B group faders; PWhl: pan (cymbal) Sliders: A-D zone faders; PSw: 1 group mute (zones 1&2), 2 group mute (zones 3&4) 71 Quillmeister 72 Organ Select Sliders: A-D zone faders 73 Perc Stack 2 Sliders: A-C zone faders **Action Scene** Sliders: A-C group faders; L Rib: pan (clav arps.); filter/res (pad); ModWh: filter sweep/res (pad); PSw1: arp latch **Rusty Teeth** Sliders: A-C zone faders; FootSw 2: octave transpose; Breath: filter res; L Rib: 1 bend, 2 75 filter res & distortion, 3 filter res; PSw2: arp latch Sliders: A-C group faders 76 Split Stack 77 Pulse Brass Sliders: A-B group faders 78 Majesty Sliders: A-B group faders, C piano balance, D timbre Sliders: A-D zone faders 79 Classy Orch 80 Motion Pad Sliders: A-B group faders; FootSw: 1: arp latch; L Rib: arp vel 81 Wiry Comp 3-Sec Sliders: A-C zone faders; L Rib: 1 pitchbend, 2 distortion, 3 filter 82 GrimlyFiendish Sliders: A-D zone faders; L Rib: 1 pitchbend, 2 pitchbend, 3 release time Sliders: A-B zone faders, C perc vel; L Rib: filter and perc trigger 83 Hold & Tap 84 LayeredSnare Kit Sliders: A-E group faders 85 C#2 Jam Sliders: A-C group faders; FootSw2: arp latch; L Rib: 1 perc pitch, 2 filter, 3 pitch bend Sliders: A-B zone faders, C filter; L Rib: filter 86 PassionPad 87 Fusioner Sliders: A-D group faders; L Rib: bass pitch bend 88 Duo Sliders: A-D zone faders; FootSw2: arp latch; **A2 Foot Drummer** Sliders: A-C group faders; FootSw 1: kick drum; L Rib: 1 pitch bend perc, 2 pitch bend perc, 3 pitch RH drum 90 Aqua Choir Sliders: A-B zone faders, C release time; L Rib: filter & pan; FootSw 1: arp latch 91 Massy Orch Sliders: A-C group faders 92 Mechanical Mike Sliders: A-E group faders 93 Haunted House Sliders: A-D group faders; PSw 1 arp latch, 2 ghost whistle enable; Above G5: skeletons 94 All Alone Sliders: A-E zone faders; L Rib: wind; PSw: 1 arp latch, 2 panic; Press: pitch bend 95 Witchcraft Sliders: A key vel, timbre, B group fader, C mod rate, D wind key num, E zone fader; L Rib: voice trigger; Sm Rib: thunder trigger; ModWh: filter; PSw2: panic 96 Fallout Sliders: A-C group faders, D piano detune; L Rib: wind; PSw2: panic 97 Control Setup Slider A: data; FootSw4: arp latch; CPed2: breath; PSw2: panic Clear Setup nothing assigned **Default Setup** defaults 99

# **Storing Objects in the Memory Banks**

The number of available IDs differs between object types, and depending on whether you are storing the object to the Zeros bank or one of the other 9 banks.

NUMBER OF OBJECTS AND ID RANGE				
IN ROM	IN RAM			
100 1—99	100 200—299			
100—199	300—399			
	•			
	900—999			
	IN ROM 100 1—99			

A total of 999 objects of these types can be stored, 99 of each type in the Zeros bank, and 100 of each type in every other bank.

Quick Access Banks, Songs, Velocity Maps, Pressure Maps, Intonation Tables	75 1—75	20	100—119
			200—219 · · 900—919

A total of 255 objects of these types can be stored, 75 of each type in the Zeros bank, and 20 of each type in every other bank.

Preset Effects	37 1—37	10	100—109
			200—209 · 900—909

A total of 127 preset effects can be stored, 37 in the Zeros bank, and 10 in every other bank.

# **K2500 ROM Keymaps**

ID#	Keymap	ID#	Keymap	ID#	Keymap	ID#	Keymap
0	None	55	Dry Snare 2	104	Jazz Guitar Atk	151	Sawtooth
1	Grand Piano	56	Dry Snare 3	105	Steel Guitar Atk	152	Dull Sawtooth
2	Dual Elec Piano **	57	Ambient Snare 1	106	Perc Atk 1	153	Very Dull Saw
3	Hard Elec Piano	58	Ambient Snare 2	107	Perc Atk 2	154	Square Wave
4	Soft Elec Piano	59	Ambient Snare 3	108	Perc Atk 3	155	Dull Square
5	Voices	60	Cross Stick	109	Wood Bars	156	Very Dull Square
6	Ensemble Strings	62	10in Dry Tom	110	Solo Strings	157	Buzzy Square
7	Elec Jazz Guitar	63	12in Dry Tom	111	Six String Mutes	158	Buzz Wave
8	Acoustic Guitar	64	15in Dry Tom	112	Oboe Wave	159	Hi Formant Wave
9	5 String Guitar	65	13in Amb Tom	113	Clav Wave	160	PrimeNumberWave
10	Dual E Bass **	66	15in Amb Tom	114	Elec Piano Wave	161	Triangle Wave
11	Elec Pick Bass	67	16in Amb Tom	115	Bell Wave	162	Third Wave
12	Elec Slap Bass	68	Reversals	116	Ping Wave	163	Sine Wave
13	Finger Atk Bass	69	Reverse Bell	117	Drawbars 1-3	164	ExtDynPrtls1 ***
14	Flute	71	Bidir Amb Kick 1	118	Drawbars 1-4	165	ExtDynPart2 ***
15	Tenor Saxophone	72	Reverse Snare	119	Drawbars 1-3 Dist	166	ExtDynSaw ***
16	Sax no Altissimo	73	Conga Bass	120	Full Drawbars	167	Mellow Vox
17	Trumpet	74	Conga Slap	121	Drawbars 1-4,8	168	Silence
18	Trombone	75	Conga Tone	122	Organ Wave 1	169	Synflute Brt
19	Trombone/Trumpet	76	Syn Conga Tap	123	Organ Wave 2	170	Synflute mello
20	Bone/Trp 2	77	Timbale	124	Organ Wave 3	171	SlapBass/Guitar
21	Trombet	78	Timbale Shell	125	Organ Wave 4	172	Mello Vox 2
22	Trumpbone	79	Cabasa	126	Organ Wave 5	173	Shift Guitar 2
23	Preview Drums	80	Clave	127	Organ Wave 6	174	Single Mute
24	Dry Kit1	81	Cowbell	128	Organ Wave 7	177	Fingered Bass 2
25	Dry Kit2	82	Tambourine	129	Partials 1-3	178	Ext Dual Bass **
26	Amb Kit 1	83	Handclaps	130	Partials 4-7	179	Syn Bass Pick
27	Amb Kit 2	84	Reverse Crash		Partials 8-12	180	Syn Bass Slap
28	Amb Kit 3	85	Reverse Clsd Hat		Partials 13-20	181	Shift Guitar
29	2 8ve Dry Kit	86	Reverse Open Hat		Partials 21-30	182	Syn Guitar
30	General MIDI Kit	87	Reverse hat loop	134	Partials 1&2	183	Syn Voices
39	Ride Rim Cymbal	88	Chiff	135	Partials 3&4	184	Syn Voices 2
40	Ride Bell Cymbal	89	Chirp	136	Partials 5-7	185	Perc Voice
41	Crash Cymbal	90	FM Bell Trans		Partials 8-10	186	Synstrings 1
42	Closed Hihat	91	Waterphone	138	Partials 11-15	187	Synstrings 2
43	Slt Open Hihat	92	Metal Clank	139	Partials 16-21	188	Syn Piano
44	Open Hihat	93	TimbaleShell Atk	140	Partials 2-4	189	Funny Perc
45	Open>Close Hihat	94	Cowbell Atk		Partials 5,7,9,11	190	TechnoLoops
46	Foot Close Hihat	95	Timbale Atk	142	Partials 1,2,4	191	Hat Loop
47	Dry Kick 1	96	Bell Attack		Partials 1,2,4,6	199	Silence
48	Dry Kick 2	97	Clave Atk		Partials 3-5		
49	Amb Kick 1	98	Wood Bar Atk	145	Partials 1-3		
50	Amb Kick 2	99	Conga Tone Atk		Partials 1,3,5		
51	Amb Kick 3	100	Conga Slap Atk		Partials 1&4		
52	DrySnare 1 Soft	101	Elec Pno Atk		Partials 1&6		
53	DrySnare 1 Hard	102	Brass Attack		Partials 1&8		
54	Dual Dry Snare 1 **	103	Bow Attack	150	Partials 1&12		
	** dual valacity kaymar	•					

<sup>\*\*</sup> dual-velocity keymaps \*\*\* triple-velocity keymaps

# **Chapter 3 Effects**

# **List of Factory Preset Global Effects and Their Configurations**

ID#	Name	Configuration
1	Sweet Hall	Ultimate Reverb
2	Small Hall	Room Simulator
3	Medium Hall	Ultimate Reverb
4	Large Hall	Ultimate Reverb
5	Big Gym	Room Simulator
6	Bright Plate 1	Ultimate Reverb
7	Opera House	Ultimate Reverb
8	Live Chamber	Room Simulator
9	Bathroom	Ultimate Reverb
10	Med Large Room	Room Simulator
11	Real Room	Ultimate Reverb
12	Drum Room	Room Simulator
13	Small Dark Room	Room Simulator
14	Small Closet	Ultimate Reverb
15	Add Ambience	Room Simulator
16	Gated Reverb	Gated Reverb
17	Reverse Reverb	Reverse Reverb
18	Non-Linear	Ultimate Reverb
19	Slapverb	Room Simulator
20	Full Bass	Chorus+Delay+Room+Mixer
21	Room & Delay	Delay+Room+Mixer
22	Delay Big Hall	Delay+Hall+Mixer
23	Chorus Room	Chorus+Room+Mix
24	Chorus Smallhall	Chorus+Hall+Mix
25	Chorus Med Hall	Chorus+Hall+Mix
26	Chorus Big Hall	Chorus+Hall+Mix
27	Chor-Delay Room	Chorus+Delay+Room+Mixer
28	Chor-Dly Hall	Chorus+Delay+Hall+Mixer
29	Flange-Dly Room	Flange+Delay+Room+Mixer
30	Flange-Dly Hall	Flange+Delay+Hall+Mixer
31 32	Stereo Chorus	Stereo Chorus
33	Stereo Flanger	Stereo Flange
34	Stereo Delay 4 Tap Delay	4-Tap Delay 4-Tap Delay
35	Chorus Delay	Parametric EQ+Chorus+Delay+Mixer
36	Flange Delay	Parametric EQ+Flange+Delay+Mixer
37	Chorus 4 Tap	EQ+Chorus+4 Tap Delay+Mixer
100	Flange 4 Tap	EQ+Flange+4 Tap Delay+Mixer
101	Chorus Echo	EQ+Chorus+4 Tap Delay+Mixer
102	Chorus Echoverb	EQ+Chorus+4 Tap Delay+Mixer
103	Fast Flange	Stereo Flange
104	Wash	Chorus+Delay+Hall+Mixer
105	Into the Abyss	Chorus+Delay+Hall+Mixer
106	Space Flanger	EQ+Flange+4 Tap Delay+Mixer
107	Flange Room	Flange+Delay+Hall+Mixer
108	Predelay Hall	Delay+Hall+Mixer
109	Flange Écho	EQ+Flange+4 Tap Delay+Mixer
	-	

## **Effects Controller Numbers**

The K2500 uses the Digitech 256 chip for its effects processor. When in Program Mode, the operating system allows you to assign any MIDI controller to Wet/Dry Mix plus two additional parameters related to the effect. (The choice of controllable parameters changes depending on the effect configuration. They are the parameters you see when you go to edit the effect.)

But if the FX Mode parameter on the Effects page is set to Master, then the remapping that takes place within the program is not applied. Instead, you use a predefined set of controller numbers. So to control the effects processor in real time when FX Mode is set to Master, you must use the following controller numbers.

To control the effects processor in this manner, press the EFFECTS button. Change FX Mode to Master, and set FX Chan to the channel you will use to send the controller info. (You can also send program changes on this channel to switch effects, so it is usually best to pick a channel that is not being used for notes.) These settings are remembered as long as the Power Mode parameter on the MIDI receive page is set to User. Otherwise, you will have to re-enter the settings each time you power up.

In the following chart, the parameters are grouped by Configuration. Multi FX will contain parameters found in more than one configuration.

#### **Ultimate Reverb**

77
78
14
32
29
30
n/a
93
28
31
92

#### **Room Simulation**

Gross Size	90
Decay Time	15
Listening Position	79
HF Damping	14
Dry Level	28
Reverb Level	88

#### **Reverb in Multi FX**

RevPre-Delay	80
Hi-Freq Damp	83
Reverb Decay	82
Revin dry	86
Revin flange	87
Revin Delay	85

#### Pre-Delay 80 Decay Time 38 Envelope 39 Accent Dly 01 Dry Level 57 Accent Level 02 62 Right Level Left Level 94 **Reverse Reverb** Pre-Delay 80 Reverse Time 89 Accent Delay 01 02 Accent Level Dry Level 57 Right Level 66 Left Level 65 Accent Lvl L 50 Accent Lvl R 51 Parametric EQ Band 1 Freq 03 Band 1 level 04 Band 2 Freq 05 Band 2 level 06 Band 3 Freq 07 Band 3 level 08 EQ level 58 **Graphic EQ** 63 Hz 41 125 Hz 43 250 Hz 45 47 500 Hz

1.0 Khz

2.0 Khz

4.0 Khz

8.0 Khz

Stereo Chorus Chorus Delay

LFO Speed

LFO Depth

Dry Level Right Level

Left Level

Chorus Level

42

44

46

48

10

13

12 57

54

52

53

**Gated Reverb** 

#### 3-3

## Stereo Flange

Flange Delay	33
LFO Speed	37
LFO Depth	36
Feedback	35
Dry Level	57
Right Level	61
Left Level	59
Flange Level	60

#### **Stereo Delay**

Delay Time	22
Feedback	17
Dry Level	57
Right Level	56
Left Level	55
DelayDry In	19
Delay Chr In	18
Delay Flg In	21
Delay EQ In	20
Delay EQ Src	16

## 4 Tap Delay

Tap 1 Delay	24
Tap 2 Delay	25
Tap 3 Delay	26
Tap 4 Delay	27
Feed Delay	23
Feedback	17
Dry Level	57
Tap 1 Level L,R	67, 68
Tap 2 Level L,R	69, 71
Tap 3 Level L,R	72, 74
Tap 4 Level L,R	75, 76
Tap 2 Level	70
Tap 4 Level	73

#### Other

Wet/Dry Mix	91
Bypass	09
LowPass Filter	49

#### NOTES:

In the interest of signal to noise performance, the effects dry level parameter should be left at 0 and the Wet/Dry mix (91) should be used instead.

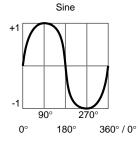
Some of the above parameters may only be found in a Multi FX patch.

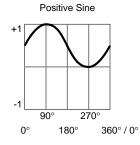
# Chapter 4 LFOs

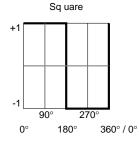
# **LFO Shapes**

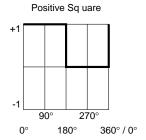
LFO Shape	Displayed:
Sine	Sine
Positive Sine	+Sine
Square	Square
Positive Square	+Squar
Triangle	Triang
Positive Triangle	+Trian
Rising Sawtooth	Rise S
Positive Rising Sawtooth	+Rise
Falling Sawtooth	Fall S
Positive Falling Sawtooth	+Fall
3 Step	3 Step
Positive 3 Step	+3 Ste
4 Step	4 Step
Positive 4 step	+4 Ste
5 Step	5 Step
Positive 5 Step	+5 Ste
6 Step	6 Step
Positive 6 Step	+6 Ste
7 Step	7 Step
Positive 7 Step	+7 Ste
8 Step	8 Step
Positive 8 Step	+8 Ste
10 Step	10 Ste
Positive 10 Step	+10 St
12 Step	12 Ste
Positive 12 Step	+12 St

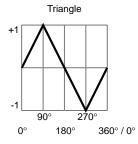
## LFO Shapes

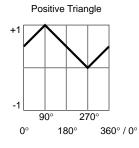


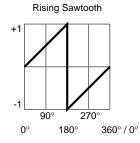


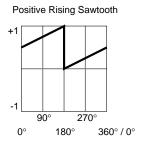


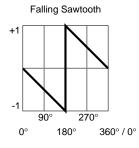


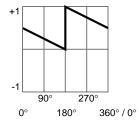




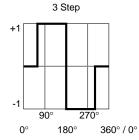




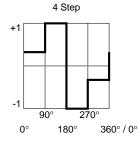


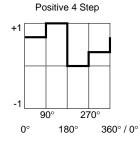


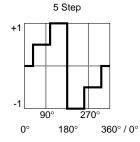
Positive Falling Sawtooth

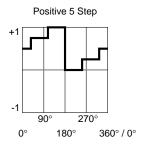


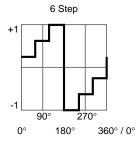


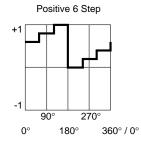


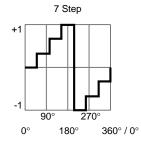


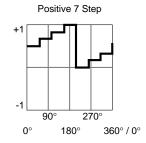


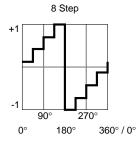


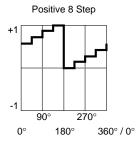


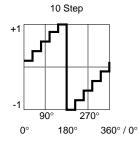


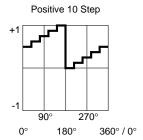


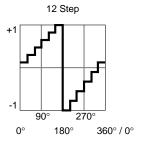


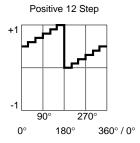












	_	_	

LFO Shapes

# **Chapter 5 Note Numbers and Intonation Tables**

## K2500 Note Numbers and MIDI Note Numbers

K2500	MIDI
C -1—B -1	0—11
C 0—B 0	12—23
C 1—B 1	24—35
C 2—B 2	36—47
C 3—B 3	48—59
C 4 (Middle C)—B 4	60—71
C 5—B 5	72—83
C 6—B 6	84—95
C 7—B 7	96—107
C 8—B 8	108—119
C 9—G 9	120—127

You can assign samples to keymaps in the range from C 0 to G 9. The K2500 will respond to MIDI events in the octave from C -1 to B -1. If a Note On event is generated in the range from C -1 to B -1, the K2500 will respond by setting the Intonation key correspondingly (C -1 will set it to C, C# -1 will set it to C#, etc.)

# **Note Numbers for Percussion Keymaps**

Most of the K2500's percussion programs have keymaps that place the various percussion timbres at standardized key locations. There are eight drum keymaps: Preview Drums, five 5-octave kits (two dry and three ambient), a 2-octave kit, and the General MIDI kit. The keymap 30 General MIDI Kit adheres as closely as possible to the General MIDI standard for placement of timbres. As a rule, programs that use this keymap can be assigned in percussion tracks for prerecorded sequences and will play appropriate timbres for all percussion notes.

The timbres are located consistently within the 5-octave kit keymaps so you can interchange keymaps within percussion programs freely without changing the basic timbres assigned to various notes (snare sounds will always be at and around Middle C, for example). The note assignments for the timbres in the 5-octave kit and 2-octave kit keymaps are listed below. MIDI note number 60 (Middle C) is defined as C 4.

## 5-Octave Percussion Keymaps (C2 - C7)

MIDI NOTE NUMBER	KEY NUMBER	SAMPLE ROOT
36-37 38-39 40-41 42-43 44-45 46 47-51	C2-C#2 D2-D#2 E2-F2 F#2-G2 G#2-A2 A#2 B 2-D# 3	Low Tom Low Mid Tom Mid Tom Hi MidTom Mid Hi Tom Hi Tom Kick
52–54	E3–F#3	Snare (Sidestick)

Note Numbers for Percussion Keymaps

55-56 57-59 60-61 62-64 65-67 68-69 70-71 72 73-74 75-78 79 80 81-82 83-84 85 86 87 88	G3-G#3 A3-B3 C4-C#4 D 4-E 4 F 4-G 4 G# 4-A 4 A# 4-B 4 C 5 C#5-D5 D#5-F#5 G5 G#5 A5-A#5 B5-C6 C# 6 D 6 D# 6 E 6 F 6 F 6	Low Snare (dual vel. on Dry Kit 1) Mid Snare (dual vel. on Dry Kit 1) Hi Snare (dual vel. on Dry Kit 1) Closed HiHat Slightly Open HiHat Open HiHat Open to Closed HiHat Foot-closed HiHat Low Crash Cymbal Pitched Crash Cymbals Splash Cymbal Ride Cymbal (Rim) Ride Cymbal (Rim) Ride Cymbal (Bell) Cowbell Handclap Timbale Timbale Shell Conga Tone Conga Bass Hi
89		Conga Tone
91	G 6	Conga Slap
92	G#6	Conga Bass Low
93	A 6	Clave
94	A# 6	Cabasa
95–96	B 6–C 7	Tambourine Shake

# 2-Octave Percussion Keymaps (C3 - C5)

MIDI NOTE NUMBER	KEY NUMBER	SAMPLE ROOT
48–49	C 3–C# 3	Kick
50	D 3	Low Tom
51	D# 3	Cowbell
52	E 3	Low Tom
53	F 3	Mid Tom
54	F# 3	Cowbell
55	G 3	Mid Tom
56	G# 3	Timbale
57	A 3	High Tom
58	A# 3	Snare (Sidestick)
59	B 3	High Tom
60-61	C4-C#4	Snare (dual velocity)
62	D 4	Closed HiHat
63	D#4	Ride Cymbal (Rim and Bell)
64	E 4	Closed HiHat
65	F 4	Slightly Open HiHat
66	F# 4	Crash Cymbal
67	G 4	Slightly Open HiHat
68	G# 4	Crash Cymbal
69	A 4	Open HiHat
70	A# 4	Crash Cymbal
71	B 4	Open to Closed HiHat
72	C 5	Foot-closed HiHat

# **List and Description of Intonation Tables**

1	Equal	No detuning of any intervals. The standard for modern western music.
2	Classic Just	Tunings are defined based on the ratios of the frequencies between intervals. The original tuning of Classical European music.
3	Just 47th	Similar to classic Just, but with the Dominant 7th flatted an additional 15 cents.
4	Harmonic	The perfect 4th, Tritone, and Dominant 7th are heavily flatted.
5	Just Harmonic	
6	Werkmeister	Named for its inventor, Andreas Werkmeister. It's fairly close to equal temperament, and was developed to enable transposition with less dissonance.
7	1/5th Comma	
8	1/4th Comma	
9	Indian Raga	Based on the tunings for traditional Indian music.
10	Arabic	Oriented toward the tunings of Mid-Eastern music.
11	1Bali/Java	Based on the pentatonic scale of Balinese and Javanese music.
12	2Bali/Java	A variation on 1Bali/Java, slightly more subtle overall.
13	3Bali/Java	A more extreme variation.
14	Tibetan	Based on the Chinese pentatonic scale.
15	CarlosAlpha	Developed by Wendy Carlos, an innovator in microtonal tunings, this intonation table flats each interval increasingly, resulting in an octave with quarter-tone intervals.
16	Pyth/aug4	This is a Pythagorean tuning, based on the Greek pentatonic scale. The tritone is 12 cents sharp.
17	Pyth/dim5	This is a Pythagorean tuning, based on the Greek pentatonic scale. The tritone is 12 cents flat.
18	Obj vn.n	Not an intonation table; indicates version number of K2500 ROM objects.

In general, you should select a non-standard intonation table when you're playing simple melodies (as opposed to chords) in a particular musical style. When you use intonation tables based on pentatonic scales, you'll normally play pentatonic scales to most accurately reproduce those styles. An excellent reference source for further study of alternative tunings is *Tuning In: Microtonality in Electronic Music*, by Scott R. Wilkinson.

Note Numbers and Intonation Tables					
List and Description of Intonation Tables					

# Chapter 6 Control Sources

Control sources are assigned as values for control source parameters, like Src1 and Src2, Depth Control for Src2, and LFO rate control. Assigning a control source to one of these parameters is like connecting control source outputs to various inputs on early modular synthesizers. You can think of each control source parameter as the input to a synthesizer module, and the values for those parameters as the outputs of modules generating control signals.

For the control sources to have an effect, two things have to happen. First, the control source must be assigned as the value for (patched to) a control source parameter like Src1. In other words, for a control source parameter to have an effect, it must be programmed to respond to a particular control message. Second, the control source must generate a signal. The level of the control source's signal determines how much effect it has on the control source parameter to which it's assigned.

In terms of generating signals, there are two types of control sources. The first, which might be called hardware control sources, require some physical movement to transmit them. The control source called MWheel (MIDI 01) is probably the most prominent example of this type of control source. When you move your MIDI controller's Mod Wheel, it sends a Modulation message (MIDI 01), unless you've programmed it to send something else. By default, when the K2500 receives a MIDI 01 message, it responds by sending a control signal to whatever control source is assigned as the value for the ModWhl parameter on the MIDI mode RECV page. Of course, you can program the Mod Whl parameter to send any available control source signal in response to MIDI 01 messages.

Some of these hardware control sources have physical controls "hard-wired" to transmit them. That is, there are certain physical controls that *always* generate these control signals. Every time you strike one of your MIDI controller's keys (or pluck a string, or whatever), for example, a Note on message is generated, along with an Attack velocity message. So any time you strike a key, any control source parameter that has AttVel assigned as its value will be affected by the Attack velocity message. Similarly, every time you move the physical Pitch Wheel, a PWheel message is generated. Whether this affects anything depends on whether you have assigned any control source parameters to respond to the PWheel message (in other words, whether any control source parameter has PWheel assigned as its value).

On the MIDI XMIT page (and in the Setup Editor) you'll find six parameters that correspond to the standard physical controls found on many keyboard controllers: Mod Wheel, Foot Switches 1 and 2, the Control Pedal (CPedal), the Controller Slider (Slider), and mono pressure (Press). As long as the LocalKbdCh parameter on the RECV page in MIDI mode matches the transmit channel of your MIDI controller, these parameters will always respond to specific MIDI control messages: ModWhl always responds to Modulation messages (MIDI 01); FtSw1 always responds to Sustain (MIDI 64); FtSw2 always responds to Sostenuto (MIDI 66); CPedal always responds to Foot (MIDI 04); Slider always responds to Data (MIDI 06); Press always responds to mono pressure.

The values you assign for these six parameters determine which control messages will be transmitted to the K2500 and to its MIDI Out port when you move the corresponding controls on your MIDI controller. If you look at the MIDI XMIT page, you'll see that the parameter called ModWhl has a default value of MWheel. You can interpret this as follows: "Moving the Mod Wheel on my MIDI controller sends the MWheel (Modulation, MIDI 01) message to the

K2500's sound engine, and, if the K2500's LocalKbdCh parameter matches my controller's transmit channel, to the K2500's MIDI Out port."

If you change the value of the ModWhl parameter, the Mod Wheel will no longer send the MWheel message, and any control source parameter with MWheel assigned as its value will no longer respond to movement of the Mod Wheel. All of the control assignment parameters on the MIDI mode XMIT page (and in the Setup Editor) can be programmed to send any of the MIDI controller numbers. For example, if you assign Foot (MIDI 04) as the value for the Press parameter , then generating mono pressure messages from your MIDI controller will send a Foot (MIDI 04) message to the K2500's sound engine, and will affect any control source parameter that has Foot assigned as its value. If the value for the K2500's LocalKbdCh parameter matches your MIDI controller's transmit channel, then in this case the Foot message will be sent to the K2500's MIDI Out port as well, when you generate mono pressure messages from your MIDI controller.

The other type of control source is independent of the movement of physical controls. These control sources generate their control signals internally, and might be called software control sources. They either run automatically (like A Clock and RandV1), or they're programmed to generate their signals according to parameters of their own (as with the LFOs and FUNs). The software control sources must have some non-zero value set for one or more of their parameters before they'll generate control signals.

To summarize, there are two different cases in which you'll assign control sources. One, the transmit case, determines what control message will be sent by a particular physical control. For example, MWheel is set by default to be transmitted by the Mod Wheel. The other case, the receive case, determines which control message will activate a particular control source parameter. For example, if you assign MPress as the value for the Src1 parameter on the PITCH page in the Program Editor, then that layer's pitch will be affected whenever an MPress message is generated by any physical control.

#### **Control Source Lists**

There's one long list of control sources stored in the K2500's memory, although not all control sources are available for all control source parameters. With time you'll become familiar with the types of control sources available for various control source parameters.

The available list of control sources varies depending on the type of control source parameter you're programming. There are four basic types: MIDI control sources, local control sources, global control sources, and FUNs.

When you're setting the control assignment parameters on the MIDI mode XMIT page or in the Setup Editor, you'll see only the portion of the Control Source list that has values appropriate to MIDI controller messages. Consequently we refer to this subset of the Main Control Source list as the MIDI Control Source list.

You'll see variations on the Main Control Source list as you program the other control source parameters. We'll explain these variations, but it's not important that you memorize each variation. The lists differ to prevent you from assigning a control source where it would be ineffective. All you have to do is to scroll through the list of control sources available for any given control source parameter, and choose from the available values.

If you're programming one of the FUNs, you'll see the Main Control Source list, which includes almost every control source from the MIDI Control Source list (with the exception of Data Inc, Data Dec, and Panic, which belong exclusively to the MIDI Control Source list). The list for the FUNs also includes a set of constant values, that set an unvarying control signal level for one or both of the FUN's inputs.

For most other control source parameters, you'll see the Main Control Source list (without the FUN constants and the three special MIDI control sources we mentioned above). There are two

exceptions to this rule, which have to do with global control source parameters. Globals affect every note in each program's layer(s). Consequently they can't use local control sources as their values, since local control sources affect each note independently.

Four of the control source parameters are always global: the Enable parameter on the LAYER page (Program Editor), and the three control source parameters on the EFFECT page, (Program Editor). When programming these parameters, you'll see the Main Control Source list minus the three special MIDI control sources, minus the following local control sources:

Note St

Key St

KeyNum

**BKeyNum** 

AttVel

InvAVel

PPress

**BPPress** 

RelVel

Bi-AVel

VTRIG1

VTRIG2

V I KIG2

RandV1

RandV2

ASR1

LFO1

FUN1 FUN3

Loop St

PB Rate

AtkSt Rel St

Finally, if you've turned on the Globals parameter on the COMMON page in the Program Editor, the available values for GLFO2, and the values for GASR2's trigger will lack the local control sources listed above, as well as the three special MIDI control sources and the FUN constants. The available values for GFUN2 and GFUN4 will exclude the same list of local control sources, but will include the FUN constants.

# **Descriptions of Control sources**

This section is organized into two sets of descriptions: the MIDI Control Source list, and the rest of the control sources. The numeral preceding the name of each control source can be entered on the alphanumeric pad to select the control source directly (press ENTER after typing the numeral).

Many of the MIDI control sources are assigned as default values for the control assignment parameters on the MIDI mode XMIT page and the Setup Editor page. We'll indicate these assignments as they appear, simply by mentioning that they're the default control source for a control assignment parameter.

## **MIDI Control Source List**

With a few exceptions, the MIDI control sources correspond to the standard MIDI controller numbers used by every MIDI device.

#### 128 OFF

This value eliminates the effect of any control source parameter to which it's assigned.

#### 0, 33 MONO PRESSURE (MPress)

Many of the K2500's factory programs are assigned to modify parameters such as pitch, filter cutoff frequency, and depth control when MPress messages are received. The mono pressure (Press) control assignment parameters in MIDI and Setup modes are set by default to transmit MPress messages when mono pressure messages are received from a controller.

#### 1 MIDI 01 (MWheel)

Many factory programs are assigned to respond to MWheel messages. The Mod Whl parameter in MIDI and Setup modes is set by default to transmit MWheel.

#### 2 MIDI 02 (Breath)

#### 3 MIDI 03

#### 4 MIDI 04 (Foot)

This is the standard MIDI controller number for continuous control foot pedals. It's the default value for the CPedal control assignment parameter, so a control pedal on your MIDI controller which sends MIDI controller 04 messages will send MIDI controller 04 messages to the K2500 by default.

#### 5 MIDI 05 (PortTim)

This is the standard MIDI controller number for portamento time control. The K2500 always responds to this control message. For any program that has portamento turned on (on the COMMON page in the Program Editor), MIDI Portamento Time messages received via MIDI will affect the rate of the program's portamento.

#### 6 MIDI 06 (Data)

MIDI 06 is the standard MIDI controller number for data entry. The Slider parameter on the MIDI mode XMIT page and in the Setup Editor is set by default to trans-

mit this message, and can be used to select programs and edit parameters on MIDI slaves if your controller can send it.

#### 7 MIDI 07 (Volume)

This is the standard MIDI controller number for volume. The Volume parameter on the CHANLS page in MIDI mode will respond to MIDI controller 07 unless the VolLock parameter is turned on.

#### 8 MIDI 08 (Balance)

#### 9 MIDI 09

#### 10 MIDI 10 (Pan)

MIDI controller 10 is defined as Pan control. The Pan parameter on the CHANLS page in MIDI mode will respond to MIDI controller 10 unless the PanLock parameter is turned on.

#### 11 MIDI 11 (Express)

#### 12—14 MIDI 12—14

#### 15 MIDI 15 (AuxBend2)

The K2500 interprets MIDI controller 15 as AuxBend2, which is assigned by default to the short ribbon (below the pitch and mod wheels) on keyboard models of the instrument. A value of 64 is centered.

#### 16—19 MIDI 16—19 (Ctl A—D)

#### 20 MIDI 20

#### 21 MIDI 21 (AuxBend1)

The K2500 interprets MIDI controller 21 as AuxBend1, which is assigned by default to the long ribbon (above the keyboard) on keyboard models of the instrument. A value of 64 is centered.

#### 22—31 MIDI 22—31

#### 64 MIDI 64 (Sustain)

This is the standard MIDI controller number for Sustain. The control assignment parameter FootSw1 is set by default to MIDI controller 64, so a switch pedal on your MIDI controller which sends MIDI 64 will send sustain messages to the K2500 by default. The K2500 will always respond to sustain messages by sustaining currently active notes.

#### 65 MIDI 65 (PortSw)

This is the standard MIDI controller number for Portamento Switch. The Portamento parameter on the COMMON page in the Program Editor always responds to this controller, and will turn Portamento on for monophonic programs when the controller signal is at 64 or above. It won't affect polyphonic programs.

MIDI Control Source List

#### 66 MIDI 66 (SostPD)

MIDI controller 66 is defined as Sostenuto Switch. The control assignment parameter FootSw2 is set by default to MIDI controller 66, so a switch pedal on your MIDI controller which sends MIDI 66 will send sostenuto messages to the K2500 by default. The K2500 will always respond to sostenuto messages.

#### 67 MIDI 67 (SoftPd)

This is the standard MIDI controller number for Soft Pedal. The K2500 will always respond to Soft pedal messages.

#### 68 MIDI 68

#### 69 MIDI 69 (FrezPd)

The K2500 will always respond to this message. It causes all notes to be frozen at their current amplitude levels while the function is on.

#### 70—74 MIDI 70—74

#### 75 MIDI 75 (LegatoSw)

The K2500 always responds to this message. When a MIDI controller 75 message with a value above 64 is received, the K2500 will force polyphonic programs to be monophonic.

#### 76—79 MIDI 76—79

## 80—83 MIDI 80—83 (Ctl E—H)

#### 84—90 MIDI 84—90

#### 91 MIDI 91 (FXDep)

The MIDI specification defines this controller as External Effects Depth. If the FX Mode parameter is set to Master, and the FX Channel parameter is set to a specific MIDI channel, the K2500 will respond to this message when it is received on the FX channel. It responds by adjusting the Wet/Dry mix of the current preset effect.

#### 92—95 MIDI 92—95

#### 96 MIDI 96 (DataInc)

This is defined as Data Increment. It's intended to be assigned to a switch control. When the control is on (value 127), the currently selected parameter's value will be increased by one increment. This could be assigned to FootSw2, for example, to scroll through the program list while in Program mode.

#### 97 MIDI 97 (DataDec)

This is defined as Data Decrement. It's intended to be assigned to a switch control. When the control is on (value 127), the currently selected parameter's value will be decreased by one increment.

#### 123 MIDI 123 (Panic)

The K2500 always responds to this message by sending an All Notes Off and All Controllers Off message on all 16 MIDI channels.

## **Main Control Source List**

This list contains all but the last three control sources in the MIDI Control Source list. It also contains the following control sources. All are local unless specified as global.

#### 32 Channel State (Chan St)

Chan St refers to whether any notes are currently active on a given MIDI channel. Chan St switches on whenever a note is started, and switches off when a Note Off has been received for each current note on that channel, even if notes are sustained.

## 33 Mono pressure (MPress)

This is the same as the MPress control source in the MIDI Control Source list, but is assigned by entering 33 on the alphanumeric pad when used with a parameter that takes its values from the Main Control Source list.

#### 34 Bipolar mono pressure (BMPress)

This control source generates a control signal of -1 when the value of the control to which it's assigned is at its minimum, and +1 when the control is at its maximum. For example, if you had the MPress control assignment parameter assigned to send BMPress, and you had Src1 on a program layer's PITCH page assigned to BMPress, with its depth parameter set to 1200 cents, then the layer would be transposed down an octave when no pressure (value 0) was applied to your controller's keys (assuming it sends mono pressure). Maximum pressure (value 127) would transpose the layer up an octave, while a pressure level of 64 would leave the pitch unchanged.

#### 35 Pitch Wheel message (PWheel)

The K2500 is hard-wired to respond to this message. Any parameter with PWheel assigned as its value will be affected when your MIDI controller's Pitch Wheel is moved.

#### 36 Bipolar Mod Wheel (Bi-Mwl)

This control source will always respond to MIDI controller 01 (MWheel). Control source parameters set to this value will generate control signals of -1 when the MIDI controller 01 message value is 0, and will generate a control signal of +1 when the MIDI controller 01 message is at 127, scaling all values in between. For example, you might set Src1 on a program layer's PITCH page to a value of Bi-Mwl, and its depth parameter to 1200 cents. Then as long as the ModWhl control assignment parameter is set to a value of MWheel, your controller's Mod Wheel will be bipolar; in this case it will bend the layer's pitch down as you move the Mod Wheel toward minimum, and bend the pitch up as you move the Mod Wheel toward maximum.

#### 37 Absolute value of Pitch Wheel (AbsPwl)

This control source always responds to movement of your MIDI controller's Pitch Wheel, but makes the Pitch Wheel unipolar. Whereas pulling the Pitch Wheel fully down usually generates a control signal value of -1, this control source generates a value of +1 when the Pitch Wheel is pulled fully down.

Main Control Source List

#### 38 Global ASR (GASR2)

When the Globals parameter on the COMMON page is turned on, ASR2 becomes global, and is labeled GASR2. The functions of ASRs are explained in Chapter 6 in the *Performance Guide*, in the section "The ASR Page." This control source does not appear in the Control Source list for parameters whose functions are local.

#### 39 Global FUN2 (GFUN2)

When the Globals parameter on the COMMON page is turned on, FUN2 becomes global, and is labeled GFUN2. The functions of FUNs are explained in Chapter 16 in the *Performance Guide*. This control source does not appear in the Control Source list for parameters whose functions are local.

#### 40 Global LFO (GLFO2)

When the Globals parameter on the COMMON page is turned on, LFO2 becomes global, and is labeled GLFO2. The functions of LFOs are explained in Chapter 6 in the *Performance Guide*, in the section "THE LFO PAGE." This control source does not appear in the Control Source list for parameters whose functions are local.

#### 41 Global LFO Phase (GLFO2ph)

When the Globals parameter on the COMMON page is turned on, LFO2 becomes global, and is labeled GLFO2. The functions of LFOs are explained in Chapter 6 in the *Performance Guide*, in the section "THE LFO PAGE." This control source does not appear in the Control Source list for parameters whose functions are local.

## 42 Global FUN 4 (GFUN4)

When the Globals parameter on the COMMON page is turned on, FUN 4 becomes global, and is labeled GFUN4. This control source does not appear in the Control Source list for parameters whose functions are local.

#### 43 Volume Control (VolCtl)

This control source will always respond to MIDI controller 07 messages. Assign this value to a parameter when you want MIDI volume messages to affect the parameter.

#### 44 Pan Control (PanCtl)

This control source always responds to MIDI controller 10 messages. Assign this value to a parameter when you want MIDI pan messages to affect the parameter.

#### 45 Balance Control (BalCtl)

This control source will always respond to MIDI controller 08 messages. Assign this value to a parameter when you want MIDI balance messages to affect the parameter.

#### 46 Channel Count (ChanCnt)

This control source keeps track of the total number of active voice channels (how many notes are playing), and converts the number into a control signal between 0 and +1. The control signal's value is 1 when all 48 voice channels are active, and 0 when no voice channels are active.

You can use this control source in several ways. One example is to limit the volume of each note so that you have a more nearly constant volume regardless of how

many notes you're playing (this is independent of the effect of attack velocity on volume). To set this up, you would go to the F4 AMP page in the Program Editor, and set the Src1 parameter to a value of ChanCnt. Then set the Depth parameter to a negative value. This will decrease the overall amplitude of each note as you play more simultaneous notes. This example works best with short-release sounds. It's great for an organ program, for example.

Channel count is also useful for controlling the modulation applied to a sound. For example, you may have a sound what you use both as a lead and for rhythm. Suppose you want a deep vibrato when you're soloing, but less vibrato when you're playing chords. Set up the vibrato by using LFO1 as the value for the Src2 parameter on the PITCH page in the Program Editor. Set the MinDpt parameter to 72 cts, and the MaxDpt parameter to 12 cts. Then set the value of the DptCtl parameter to ChanCnt, and You'll get maximum vibrato depth when only one note is active. (Channel count outputs a control signal of 0 when no notes are playing, so with only one note playing, its value is near 0, which causes the DptCtl parameter to generate a value near its minimum: 72 cents in this case.)

If you want to increase the depth of the vibrato as you increase the number of active notes, set the value of the MaxDpt parameter higher than that of the MinDpt parameter.

NOTE: There are no control sources that correspond to the numeric entries 47—54.

## 55 Sync State (SyncSt)

This unipolar control source responds to MIDI clock messages received from an external MIDI device. Sync State switches on (+1) at each clock start, and switches off (0) with each clock stop.

#### 56 A Clock

This is a unipolar square wave that responds to MIDI clock messages. It switches to +1 and back to 0 with every clock beat. This control source looks first for externally received MIDI clock messages, and if none is received, it responds to the K2500's internal clock, which is always running. The internal clock speed is set with the Tempo parameter in Song mode.

#### 57 Negative A Clock (~A Clock)

This is the opposite of A clock, that is, it switches from 0 to +1 with every clock beat (the square wave is 180 degrees out of phase with that of A Clock).

#### 58 B Clock

This is similar to A Clock, but it's bipolar—it switches from +1 to -1 with every clock beat.

#### 59 Negative B Clock (~B Clock)

The opposite of B Clock, this bipolar control source switches from -1 to +1 with every clock beat (the square wave is 180 degrees out of phase with that of B Clock).

#### 60, 61 Global Phase 1 and 2 (G Phase 1, G Phase 2)

These bipolar global control sources are both rising sawtooth waves that rise from -1 to +1 with each MIDI clock beat. Like A Clock and B clock, they look for an external clock signal, and if none is received, they respond to the K2500's internal clock.

#### 62, 63 Global Random Variant 1 and 2 (GRandV 1, GRandV 2)

These are also bipolar and global, and generate random control signal values between -1 and +1 when assigned to a control source parameter. There is a subtle difference in the randomness of the signals they generate, therefore choosing between them is a matter of preference.

#### 96 Note State (Note St)

At any moment, any given note is either on or off; this is its Note State. Note State can be used as a unipolar control source that responds to each note that's played. It switches to +1 when the note starts, and stays on as long as the note is held on (by the sustain pedal, for example), or by holding down the trigger for that note. It switches to 0 when the note is no longer sustained by any means. For example, if you play a note, then hold it with the sustain pedal, its Note State is still on (+1) even if you've released the key that triggered the note. As soon as you release the sustain pedal, the note's Note State switches to off (0), even if it has a long release and you can still hear the release section of the note.

## 97 Key State (Key St)

This is a unipolar control source that responds to the motion of your MIDI controller's keys. It switches to +1 when a key is pressed, and switches to 0 when the key is released. Its effect differs from Note State in that when the key that switched it on is released, it will switch off even if the note is sustained. If you're using a non-keyboard MIDI controller, Key State will switch to 0 when the equivalent of a key release is sent.

## 98 Key Number (KeyNum)

This is a unipolar control source that generates its signal value based on the MIDI key number of each note triggered. That is, it generates a value of 0 in response to MIDI key number 0, a value of 64 in response to MIDI key number 64, and so on. Note that some parameters, such as Enable Sense on the Program Editor Layer Page, will not accept this parameter. GKeyNum, controller number 129, would be acceptable however.

#### 99 Bipolar Key Number (BKeyNum)

This is like KeyNum, but generates a signal value of -1 in response to MIDI key number 0, a value of 0 in response to MIDI key number 64, and a value of +1 in response to MIDI key number 127.

#### 100 Attack Velocity (AttVel)

This unipolar control source responds to Attack velocity values received at the K2500's MIDI In port. Velocity values of 0 cause it to generate a signal value of 0, while velocity values of 127 will generate a value of +1. All other velocity values will result in signal values proportionally scaled between 0 and +1. Note that some parameters, such as Enable Sense on the Program Editor Layer Page, will not accept this parameter. GAttVel, controller number 130, would be acceptable however.

#### 101 Inverse Attack Velocity (InvAttVel)

This is the opposite of AttVel, generating a signal value of 0 in response to attack velocity values of 127.

#### 102 Polyphonic pressure (PPress)

This unipolar control source responds to poly pressure (aftertouch) messages received via MIDI. It generates a signal value scaled from 0 to +1 based on the poly pressure value range of 0—127.

#### 103 Bipolar polyphonic pressure (BPPress)

This is like PPress, but scales its signal value from -1 to +1.

#### 104 Release Velocity (RelVel)

Also unipolar, this control source scales its signal value from 0 to +1 in response to release velocity values from 0—127.

#### 105 Bipolar Attack Velocity (Bi-AVel)

This is similar to AttVel, but scales its signal values from -1 to +1.

## 106, 107 Velocity Triggers 1 and 2 (VTRIG1, VTRIG2)

These unipolar control sources are switch controls, that is, they generate signal values of either 0 or +1. These must be programmed in order to have an effect; their programming parameters are found on the VTRIG page in the Program Editor. When a VTRIG's Sense parameter is set to normal, it switches to +1 when a note plays at a dynamic level exceeding the dynamic level set for its Level parameter. See "THE VTRIG PAGE" in Chapter 6 in the *Performance Guide* for more information.

#### 108, 109 Random Variants 1 and 2 (RandV1, RandV2)

These are similar to GRandV1 and GRandV2, but are local, so will affect each control source parameter independently.

#### 110, 111 ASR1, ASR2

These are programmable envelopes with three segments, Attack, Sustain, and Release. Their control source signals are unipolar. See "The ASR Page" in Chapter 6 in the *Performance Guide* for a thorough explanation.

#### 112, 113 FUN1, FUN2

These generate their control source signals by combining the control signal values of two programmable inputs, and performing a mathematical function on the result. Their control signals can be unipolar or bipolar, depending on the control sources assigned as their inputs. See "The FUN Page" in Chapter 6 in the *Performance Guide*. FUN2 becomes global (GFUN2) when the Globals parameter on the COMMON page in the Program Editor is set to On.

#### 114 LFO1

LFO1 can be unipolar or bipolar depending on the value set for the Shape parameter on its programming page. See "The LFO Page" in Chapter 6 in the *Performance Guide*.

#### 115 LFO1 Phase (LFO1ph)

This bipolar control source generates it signal based on the cycle of LFO1. When the phase of LFO1 is 0 degrees, the signal value of LFO1ph is 0. When the phase of LFO1 is 90 degrees, the signal value of LFO1ph is 1. When the phase of LFO1 is 180

Main Control Source List

degrees, the signal value of LFO1ph is 0. When the phase of LFO1 is 270 degrees, the signal value of LFO1ph is -1.

#### 116 LFO2

This functions exactly the same as LFO1, when the Globals parameter is set to Off (on the COMMON page in the Program Editor). When the Globals parameter is set to On, LFO2 becomes global (GLFO2).

#### 117 LFO2 Phase (LFO2ph)

This functions exactly the same as LFO1ph, responding to the cycle of LFO2.

#### 118, 119 FUN3, FUN4

These function exactly the same as FUNs 1 and 2, when the Globals parameter is set to Off (on the COMMON page in the Program Editor). When the Globals parameter is set to On, FUN4 becomes global (GFUN4).

#### 120 Amplitude Envelope (AMPENV)

This programmable unipolar control source lets you vary the effect of a control source parameter over time. See "The AMPENV Page" in Chapter 6 in the *Performance Guide*.

#### 121, 122 Envelopes 2 and 3 (ENV2, ENV3)

These are programmed in the same way as AMPENV, but they can be bipolar.

#### 123 Loop State (Loop St)

This unipolar control source switches to +1 when the currently playing sample reaches its LoopStart point. If you've programmed a sound with a User amplitude envelope, Loop St will always be on (+1) for that sound. See Chapter 15 in the *Performance Guide* for more about sample loops.

#### 124 Sample Playback Rate (PB Rate)

The signal value of this bipolar control source is determined by the sample play-back rate of each note. The playback rate is a function of the amount of transposition applied to a sample root to play it at the proper pitch for each note. If you trigger a note where a sample root is assigned, the PB Rate signal value for that note is 0. If the note is above the sample root, the sample is transposed upward, and its playback rate is higher than that of the sample root. Consequently the PB Rate signal value for that note will be positive. If the note is below the sample root, the PB Rate signal value will be negative.

#### 125 Attack State (Atk State)

This unipolar control source switches to +1 and back to 0 very quickly with each note start.

#### 126 Release State (Rel State)

This unipolar control source switches to +1 when a note is released, and stays on until the note has completed its release (faded to silence), then it switches to 0. It will stay on if a note is sustained, even if its trigger (key, string, whatever) is released.

#### 127 ON

This generates a constant control signal value of +1.

#### 128 -ON

This generates a constant control signal value of -1 (the numeric entry 128 selects a value of OFF in the MIDI Control Source list).

#### 129 GKeyNum

Uses the key number (global) to modify whatever it is patched into. Higher notes will have a very different effect than will lower notes. Users can use this new Source to control any K2500 parameters such as F/X depth, or to scale amplitude or pitch.

#### 130 GAttVel

This is updated every time you strike another key (kind of a multi- trigger function). Users can patch this new Source to control parameters such as F/X Depth.

In addition to enabling (triggering) layers from any controller (works like an on/off switch), users may now set the assigned controller's threshold (value, or range of values from 0-127), thus defining the controller's active range where it will enable the layer.

For example, you could create a 32 layer nylon guitar where each layer is assigned to a different V.A.S.T. Algorithm and each layer is enabled by discrete narrow velocity ranges. This would produce 32 different sounding layers with 32 cross switch points emulating a picked guitar where no two attacks are exactly alike. If the layers' velocity ranges were very close together yet not overlapping, you could create very subtle non-repeating changes. This kind of power usually eludes most sample playback devices, as this technique uses only one layer of polyphony, due to cross switching versus cross fading.

#### 131, 132 **GHiKey**, **GLoKey**

These control sources work the same as GKeyNum except that they track the highest key currently held and the lowest key currently held respectively. By using one of these as the only source for pitch tracking, you can create "mono-like" layers within a polyphonic program.

**Constant Control Sources** 

# **Constant Control Sources**

The remaining control sources are constants, which appear only when you're assigning control sources as inputs for the FUNs. Assigning one of these values fixes the input's control signal value at a steady level.

100	0.00
133	-0.99
134	-0.98
135	-0.97
136-140	-0.96 to -0.92
141	-0.91
142	-0.90
143-145	-0.88 to -0.84
146-150	-0.82 to -0.74
151-155	-0.72 to -0.64
156-160	-0.62 to -0.54
161-165	-0.52 to -0.44
166-170	-0.42 to -0.34
171-175	-0.32 to -0.24
176-180	-0.22 to -0.14
181	-0.12
182	-0.10
183	-0.09
184	-0.08
185	-0.07
186-190	-0.06 to -0.02
191	-0.01
192	0.00
193	0.01
194	0.02
195	0.03
196-200	0.04 to 0.08
201	0.09
202	0.10
203	0.12
204	0.14
205	0.16
206-210	0.18 to 0.26
211-215	0.28 to 0.36
216-220	0.38 to 0.46
221-225	0.48 to 0.56
226-230	0.58 to 0.66
231-235	0.68 to 0.76
236-240	0.78 to 0.86
241	0.88
242	0.90
243	0.91
244	0.92
245	0.93
246-250	0.94 to 0.98
251	0.99

Note: There are no control sources that correspond to numeric entries 252—254.

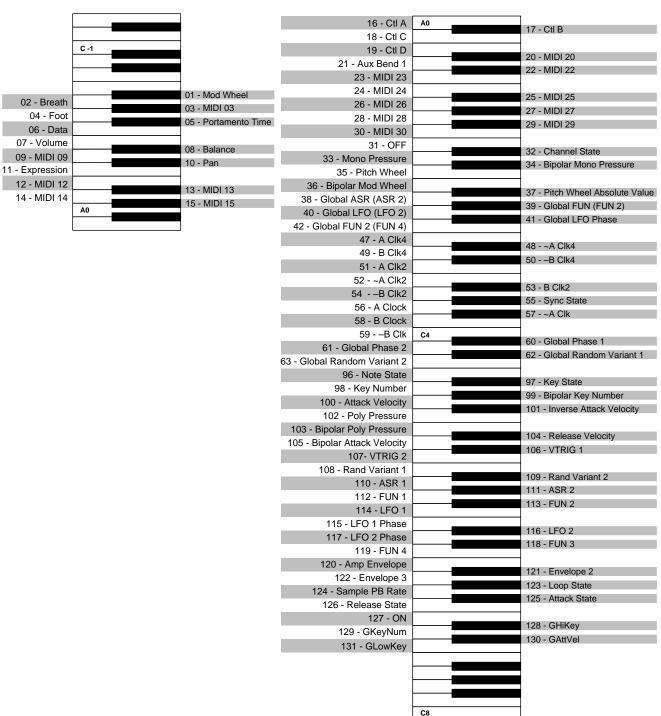
**256** OFF

# **Keyboard Shortcuts for Control Sources**

You can use the keyboard of your MIDI controller to choose control sources, since most key numbers correspond to a value on the control source list. If you have a certain control source that you use over and over (for example, LFO1), this can be the quickest way to enter its value. To do this: highlight a parameter which uses a value from the control source list, hold down ENTER, then strike the key corresponding to the control source you want to choose. LFO1, for example, is assigned to B5.

C-1 to A0 (Below Standard 88-note Keyboard)

A0 to C8 (Standard 88-note Keyboard)



Control Sources			
Keyboard Shortcuts for Control Sour	ces		

# **Chapter 8 Memory Upgrades and Other Options**

# Program RAM vs. Sample RAM

If you're creating a lot of your own programs, and using samples loaded from disk, there are a few things you should be aware of to avoid perplexity. First of all, there's an important distinction between what we call Sample RAM and what we call Program RAM. Sample RAM refers to any SIMMs you may have had installed in your K2500. This RAM is reserved exclusively for sample storage; nothing else is stored there. Sample RAM is volatile; that is, when you power down your K2500, the data stored there will "evaporate" almost immediately. That's why you have to load RAM samples every time you power up.

The amount of sample RAM in your K2500 is indicated in the center of the top line of the Disk mode page. If the center of the display's top line is blank when you're on this page, it means that there is no sample RAM installed in your K2500 (or that the K2500 isn't recognizing it, in which case you should see your dealer or service center).

Program RAM is where all the other RAM objects you create (programs, setups, QA banks, songs, keymaps, etc.) are stored. The K2500 comes from the factory with approximately 240K of available Program RAM. The amount of free Program RAM is indicated at the right side of the top line of the display in Song mode and Disk mode. You can add a Program RAM (P/RAM) option to increase your total available Program RAM to about 1250K. Ask your dealer.

Program RAM is battery-backed, so anything that's stored there will be preserved even when you power down (as long as your batteries have enough juice). Fresh alkaline batteries will last up to two years, so you'll have very few worries about losing your RAM program information. Nonetheless, we recommend that you back up your programs, songs, etc. by saving them to disk. This offers insurance in case the RAM becomes corrupted. This is unlikely, but still a possibility.

If you create a program that uses a disk-loaded sample, the program information (number of layers, keymap assignment, output group, algorithm, etc.) is stored in Program RAM. All RAM samples associated with the program are stored in Sample RAM. This means that when you power down, the RAM samples associated with your programs will disappear. The program information, however, will remain in Program RAM indefinitely. When you power up again, your RAM programs will still appear in the display as you scroll through the program list, but they won't play if they use RAM samples, because the RAM samples are lost when you power down.

# **Viewing RAM Objects**

If you're a heavy Disk mode user, you'll often be faced with the decision to overwrite, merge, or append objects when you load files from disk. If you're loading into a memory bank that's nearly full, this can be a tricky call, because if you decide to merge or append, there may not be enough open slots in the memory bank to accommodate the objects you load. In this case, the extra objects will be loaded into the next-higher memory bank.

Things get even trickier if you save dependent objects when you save to disk. (A dependent object is any object that's associated with another object stored in a different memory bank—for example, a RAM sample with ID 301 that's used in a program with ID 200. See the discussion of dependent objects in Chapter 13 in the *Performance Guide*.) If you load a file that contains a number of dependent objects, some of them may be loaded into a higher memory bank than

Choosing SIMMs for Sample RAM

the one you specified in the Bank dialog before you loaded the file. A quick way to see where the objects you loaded ended up is to use the "Objects" Utility function in Master mode.

Select Master mode and press the **Utility** soft button. Press the **Objects** soft button, and a list of RAM objects will appear. Use the Alpha Wheel to scroll through the list of objects. You'll see the type, ID, name, and size (in bytes) of each object.

# **Choosing SIMMs for Sample RAM**

Single In-Line Memory Modules, commonly referred to by the acronym "SIMM", are the small memory cards that the K2500 uses for Sample RAM. You can add up to eight SIMMs to your K2500, and since they range in available size up to 16 Megabytes, that means you can add up to 128 Megabytes of Sample RAM to your machine.

The K2500 will accept 30-pin non-composite SIMMs, in sizes of 1 Megabyte, 4 Megabytes, and 16 Megabytes, in either 8-bit or 9-bit configurations. The SIMMs must have an access time of 80 nanoseconds (ns) or faster. The maximum height and width of a SIMM for the K2500 is 30mm x 90mm (approximately 1.2 inches x 3.5 inches). Below is a list of some SIMMs that will work with your K2500:

Hitachi HB56A48A; 4Mx8

Hitachi HB56A49A; 4Mx9

TI TM124EU9B, TM124EU9C; 1Mx9

TI TM497EAD9B, TM4100EAD9; 4Mx9

TI TM4100GAD8, TM497GAD8A; 4Mx8

TI TM16100GBD8;16Mx8

TI TM16100EBD9;16Mx9

NEC MC-421000A8B; 1Mx8

NEC MC-424100A8B; 4Mx8

NEC MC-421000A9B; 1Mx9

NEC MC-424100A9B; 4Mx9

Tosh THM81000AS, Tosh THM81000BS, Tosh THM81070AS; 1Mx8

Tosh THM91000AS, Tosh THM91000BS, Tosh THM91070AS; 1Mx9

SIMMs are always installed in adjacent pairs, and must be installed by an authorized Kurzweil facility.



**CAUTION:** You must not use composite SIMMs in your K2500. A composite SIMM is one that uses a PAL or other additional circuitry to make multiple DRAM chips act like bigger chips. Non-composite SIMMs (the kind you may use in your K2500) have no chips other than DRAM memory chips soldered to the board. SIMMs with PALs, buffers, or other logic components will not work in your K2500, and must not be used.

# Using Headphones with the K2500

A good pair of headphones can be indispensable when you want to play but need to keep the volume down. You'll get optimum performance from headphones with at least 50 ohms impedance, but anything over 8 ohms is adequate. Headphone volume decreases as the impedance decreases.

Power Problems and Solutions

Finally, magnetic fields can be a source of interference. The area surrounding the K2500's Alpha Wheel and alphanumeric pad is sensitive to fields from large transformers in power amps; keep them at least a foot away from the K2500's front panel. Smaller gear like drum machines and hardware sequencers can also cause interference.

## **Power Problems and Solutions**

The K2500 is quite tolerant of voltage fluctuations, noise, and transients in the AC power it receives. The input line filter and grounded power cable will protect against even large amounts of noise from motors and the like while the built-in filter coupled with the fuse will protect against all but the largest transients. If your installation is actually suffering from line noise or transients, most likely your other equipment will be suffering more than your K2500.

Very low line voltage or severe voltage dips are a problem for any computer-based instrument. When the K2500 is set for 120 volt input (the normal North American setting), it should function down to 90 volts. If the line voltage drops below 90 volts, a special circuit halts all activity to protect against software crashes or damage. When the line voltage returns to and stays at an acceptable level for at least one second, the computer will automatically restart. The net effect is just as if you had performed a soft reset. Continuous low line voltage or transient dips will never produce symptoms other than unexpected soft resets as just described. Any other problems such as distortion, disk errors, or lost data are caused by something other than line voltage fluctuations.

Soft resets from line voltage dips are most common. These are easily identified because the reset occurs coincident with the building lights dimming, stage lights or power amps being switched on, or air-conditioning equipment starting up. The solution in all cases is to get a more direct connection between your K2500 (and any other computer-based equipment) and the building's power. Floodlights, large power amplifiers, and motor-operated devices should use a separate extension cord; preferably they should be plugged into a separate outlet.

Chronic low line voltage is best confirmed by measurement. Readings below 100-105 volts mean that even small dips could cause resets, while readings below 95 volts (accounting for meter inaccuracies) are a definite problem. Again, the best solution is to separate your heavy lighting and amplifier loads from your K2500 and other synths on separate extension cords or separate circuits when possible. If the actual building voltage is that low, use of an external step-up transformer or voltage regulator is recommended. We DO NOT recommend changing the line voltage selector to 100 volts (or 220 volts in Europe) because overheating or blown fuses may occur if you leave the K2500 at the lower setting and use it later at a normal voltage level.

# **Troubleshooting**

Naturally, we've done everything possible to ensure that your K2500 arrives free of defects. And there's a good chance that there's nothing wrong, even if you're not seeing the proper display or hearing the sounds. Carefully check the following things:

Make sure that your power supply is at the right voltage, and is functioning properly.

Make sure the power cable is connected properly.

Adjust the display contrast if necessary (with the Contrast parameter in Master mode). If for some reason you have trouble reading the display, even after adjusting the Contrast parameter, you can also adjust the contrast by holding down the ENTER button and turning the Alpha Wheel. If this improves the contrast, immediately return to the Contrast parameter and adjust it slightly. This will cause the K2500 to remember the current display contrast level, and should take care of any difficulties you may have been having. If this procedure doesn't work, it's time to contact your dealer.

Make sure your audio cables are fully connected to the K2500 and to your sound system. You may want to switch your audio cables, unless you're sure they're functioning properly.

Make sure that your MIDI connections are correct, and that your MIDI cables are functional. You should have at least one MIDI cable, which should be connected from the MIDI Out port of your MIDI controller to the MIDI In port of the K2500.

Check that the K2500's Volume slider is at least partially up.

Check the volume level of your sound system.

Lower the volume of your sound system, and turn the K2500 off, then on again (this is called a power cycle).

Press the +/-, 0, and Clear buttons (on the alphanumeric pad at the far right of the front panel) at the same time. This is called a soft reset.

As a last resort, save to disk any RAM objects you've created, and perform a hard reset. Do this by pressing the Master Mode button, then pressing the "Reset" soft button (at the lower right of the display). The K2500 will warn you about deleting everything (only RAM objects will be deleted). Press Yes. After a few seconds, the power-up display should appear.

Also check the suggestions on the following pages. If it's still not happening, the next step is to shut off the power and call your dealer.

#### Other Possible Problems

#### Condition

#### **Possible Cause**

No sound, no display, no LEDs illuminated.

- 1 AC line cord not fully inserted into outlet or unit. If using a multiple outlet box, check its plug.
- 2 Power not on at AC power source (wall outlet). Check with a different appliance.
- 3 Power switch not on (either the unit or multiple outlet box).
- 4 Incorrect voltage selection setting. REFER TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL.

No sound.

- 1 Volume control turned all the way down on the K2500 or on amplifier or mixer.
- 2 Amplifier or mixer not turned on.
- 3 Cabling is not correct see Chapter 2 in the *Performance Guide* Startup, and Chapter 18 in the *Performance Guide* Audio Outputs. Also check that amplifier, mixer and speaker cabling is correct.
- 4 MIDI volume has been assigned to a control source which has sent a value of 0. Pressing the Panic soft button will reset all controls, and resolve this problem.

No sound at MIX outputs or headphones.

Audio cables are plugged into some or all of the separate outputs. Cables plugged into of the separate outputs will remove some or all of the audio signal from the MIX and headphone outputs. See Chapter 18 in the *Performance Guide—*"Audio Output" for output configurations.

Troubleshooting

Left MIX output seems louder than Right MIX output when used individually.

1 This is normal. When a cable is plugged into the left MIX output alone, both the left AND the right audio signals are routed to the jack. When a cable is plugged into right MIX output alone, only the right channel audio signal is heard.

Volume knob has no effect.

- 1 Separate outputs are in use the volume knob does not affect the separate outputs.
- 2 MIDI volume has been assigned to a control source which has sent a value of 0.

Programs, Setups, Songs, etc. are missing.

1 Batteries have run down or have been disconnected. If the batteries have failed, the message "Battery voltage is low - X.X volts" (where X.X is less than 3.0) will appear in the display on power-up. All user data will be permanently lost if this occurs. See the information on battery selection and replacement elsewhere in this manual.

LCD is too dark or too light to read.

1 Contrast not adjusted. Select Master mode and adjust the Contrast parameter. If this fails, hold the ENTER button and turn the alpha wheel clockwise to make display darker; counterclockwise to make it lighter. Then adjust the Master mode Contrast parameter to a higher value if the LCD was too light, or to a lower value if it was too dark.

Cannot mount or read disk.

- 1 Disk is not MS-DOS (or Akai, Ensoniq, or Roland) format.
- 2 Disk is damaged.

Cannot write floppy disk.

- 1 Disk is not MS-DOS formatted.
- 2 Disk write protected.
- 3 Sample is copy protected.
- 4 Disk is damaged.

Cannot format disk.

- 1 Disk is damaged.
- 2 Disk is write protected.
- 3 You have instructed the K2500 to format a Double density (720K) disk as a high-density (1.4M) disk. NOTE: Punching a hole in a double-density disk case to try to make the K2500 read it as a high-density disk is not recommended.

# **Chapter 10 MIDI, SCSI, and Sample Dumps**

## **SCSI** Guidelines

The following sections contain information on using SCSI with the K2500, as well as specific sections dealing with the Mac and the K2500.

## **Disk Size Restrictions**

The K2500 accepts hard disks with up to 2 gigabytes of storage capacity. If you attach an unformatted disk that is larger than 2 gigabytes, the K2500 will still be able to format it, but only as a 2 gigabyte disk. If you attach a *formatted* disk larger than 2 gigabytes, the K2500 will not be able to work with it; you could reformat the disk, but this - of course - would erase the disk entirely.

## Configuring a SCSI Chain

Here are some basic guidelines to follow when configuring a SCSI chain:

- 1. According to the SCSI Specification, the maximum SCSI cable length is 6 meters (19.69'). You should limit the total length of all SCSI cables connecting external SCSI devices with Kurzweil products to 17 feet (5.2 meters). To calculate the total SCSI cable length one must add up the lengths of all SCSI cables, plus 8" for every external SCSI device connected. No single cable length in the chain should exceed 8 feet.
- 2. The first and last device in the chain must be terminated.

The K2500 comes with SCSI termination enabled. You must disable this termination if the K2500 will be in the middle of a SCSI chain or if you are installing a hard drive into the K2500.

There are three ways to disable the K2500's termination, depending on the manufacture date of the unit. Newer K2500's have an external "SCSI Termination Enable/Disable" switch on the rear panel. Older K2500's require either the removal of SCSI termination resistors or a jumper setting; these modifications can only be performed by an authorized service center.

Poor termination is a common cause of SCSI problems. Having more than two terminators on the bus will overload the bus drivers, but this should not cause permanent damage to the hardware. Poor termination can corrupt the data on your disk, however, as can bad SCSI cables.

For the K2500R, if it is not located at one end of a SCSI chain all internal termination, including the terminator resistor network on the K2500 Engine Board plus terminator resistors in the internal SCSI drive must be removed. It is much simpler to just make sure that the K2500 is at one end of the SCSI chain.

For a K2500 keyboard model, it must be at the end of the SCSI chain if it has an internal disk drive.

A note about active termination - The K2500 uses active termination of the SCSI bus. Active termination has some benefits over traditional passive termination. Some people have positioned active termination as a panacea for SCSI problems, but this is more hype than reality. Active terminators are available to be used at the end of one's SCSI chain and

- all APS SR2000 series external drives use internal active termination that can be switched on or off.
- 3. Each device in the chain (including internal hard drives) must have its own unique SCSI ID. The default K2500 ID is #6. Macintoshes use ID #7 & #0.
- 4. Use only true SCSI cables high quality, twisted pair, shielded SCSI cable. Do not use RS432 or other non SCSI cables.
  - The majority of SCSI cables we've tested were poorly made and could damage data transferred to and from the disk. Nearly all the SCSI data problems Young Chang's engineering department has had have been due to bad cables that didn't twist pairs of wires properly. Correctly made SCSI cables have one ground wire for every signal wire and twist them together in signal/ground pairs. Cables made by APS Technologies (800-233-7550) are very good and are highly recommended. Young Chang manufactures 1 and 2 meter 25-25 SCSI cables, that we can also recommend. Good cables are essential to reliable data transfers to and from the disk drive.
- 5. You should buy all SCSI cables from a single source to avoid impedance mismatch between cables.
- 6. Theoretically all eight SCSI IDs can be used. However, feedback from users has shown us that many people have problems with more than 5-6 devices in a chain. If you have 7 or 8 devices and are having problems, your best bet is to make sure you have followed all of the previous information, especially with respect to cables.
- 7. Connect all SCSI cables before turning on the power on any equipment connected by SCSI cables. Plugging or unplugging SCSI cables while devices are powered on can cause damage to your devices or instrument.
- 8. Authorized service centers should remove termination from the K2500 when installing an internal drive, set its ID correctly, and terminate the drive.
- 9. When using a Macintosh, power up the K2500 and other devices first.
- 10. The K2500 file format is a proprietary format; no other device will be able to read or write a Kurzweil file.
- 11. The floppy disk format of the K2500 is DOS. The SCSI disk format is a proprietary form that is close to DOS, but it is not DOS. Nonetheless, the K2500 can read and write to a DOS formatted disk provided it was formatted on the PC with no partitions.
- 12. It is possible to view, copy, move, name, delete files on a K2500 formatted floppy disk or removable media hard drive, with a PC or Macintosh running a DOS mounting utility program such as Access PC.
- 13. As long as the SCSI bus is properly terminated there is no way you can damage your hardware simply by operating it. There are a few hazards K2500 users should be aware of, however:

The only damage that usually occurs to SCSI hardware comes from static electricity "zapping" SCSI connector pins when the cables are disconnected. The silver colored shell of the SCSI connector on the end of the cable is connected to ground and is safe to touch, but the brass colored pins inside eventually lead to the SCSI interface chip and are vulnerable. You should discharge static from your body before touching SCSI connectors by touching the 1/4" jacks on the rear of the K2500 or another grounded metal object. Any devices connected to the SCSI bus should be turned off when plugging or unplugging SCSI cables.

If the K2500 is connected to a Macintosh or PC you should make sure that the computer cannot access a SCSI disk at the same time the K2500 does (see below for more information on this). Those who occasionally want to share a drive, but don't want to take any risks would be best served by disconnecting and connecting devices as needed. If you want to share drive(s) often and cannot constantly disconnect and reconnect devices, make sure the Mac or PC is really done with the disk before using the K2500. Furthermore, you should quit or exit from all running programs and disable screen savers, email, network file sharing, and any INITs or TSR's that run in the background. If the computer and K2500 access the disk at the same time there will be no damage to the hardware, but the bits on the disk, K2500, and computer memory can easily be corrupted. You may not know that damage has been done to these bits until weird things start to happen for no apparent reason.

## **K2500** and Macintosh Computers

- 1. The Mac really does not like having another SCSI master on the bus (i.e., the K2500). It assumes that it owns the bus and its drives, therefore it will not tolerate the situation where the K2500 is trying to talk to its (the Mac's) disk. This suggests that you never want to select the ID of any drive mounted on the Mac's desktop. Even more fundamental is the problem that the Mac assumes that the bus is always free, so if it tries to do anything via SCSI when the K2500 is doing anything via SCSI, the Mac will freak. The only solution is, wait until your Mac is completely idle before accessing SCSI from the K2500.
- 2. The Mac and the K2500 cannot share a drive in any way, with or without partitions. If you are using a drive with removable media, you cannot easily switch back and forth between a Mac formatted volume and a K2500 formatted volume. To prevent problems, you will need to unmount the drive from the Mac desktop before switching to a K2500 format volume. The Mac will basically ignore the volume if it's not Mac format, but once you insert a Mac format volume, the Mac owns it. Don't forget about #1 above; inserting a cartridge will cause the Mac to access SCSI, so don't try to use the K2K at that moment.
- 3. The only good reason for connecting the Mac and the K2K on the same SCSI bus is to use Alchemy or equivalent. If you're using a patch editor or librarian, you can just hook up via MIDI. Connecting via SCSI will allow fast sample transfers through the SMDI protocol. In this type of configuration the easiest solution is to let the K2K have its own drive, and the Mac have it's own drive.

However, we have discovered that when using a K2500 with a Mac and a removable media drive in the middle of the chain, the following scenario will work:

Start with a Mac formatted cartridge in the drive. When you want to use the K2500, put the drive to sleep from the K2500. You can then change to a K2500 formatted cartridge and perform whatever disk operations you need. When you want to go back to the Mac, put the drive to sleep again, switch cartridges, and then wake up the disk by pressing **Load**. Of course the K2500 will tell you it can't read the cart, but the Mac will now access it fine.

## Accessing a K2500 Internal Drive from the Mac

Access PC is one of the many programs for the Mac which allow it to format, read, and write to DOS floppy disks and removable SCSI cartridges. However, we have discovered that it is possible to format internal K2500 hard drives, even though the documentation claims to only support removable media (not a fixed drive). Because the program claims not to be able to do this, we do not necessarily recommend it.

The main thing to remember is:

Never change the disk contents (i.e., save or delete files) from the K2500 when the disk is mounted by the Macintosh. If you do, this could easily lead to trashed files, directories, or even the entire disk. Access PC has no way of knowing when the K2500 has modified the disk structure, and it can just overwrite any state of the disk it thinks should be there. The safest thing is to connect a drive to either the K2500 or the Mac, but not both at the same time. Of course, you can't always predict when a Mac will access its drive, and it doesn't do SCSI bus arbitration, so using the Mac while using the SCSI bus from the K2500 (e.g., doing a disk mode operation) is also a bad idea, and can cause the Mac to hang.

# The MIDI Sample Dump Standard

Samples can be transferred between the K2500 and most other samplers and computer sampling programs using the MIDI Sample Dump Standard.

Due to the relatively slow transfer rate of MIDI data, transferring samples into the K2500 via the MIDI Sample Dump Standard can take a long time, on the order of a coffee break for a long sample. Most samplers, synthesizers, and computer software will "freeze up" during this process, preventing other features of the machine or program from being used. Your K2500, however, will allow you to continue playing the instrument or using any of its sound editing features during a MIDI Sample Dump! The transfer takes place in the background; the MIDI mode LED on the K2500's front-panel will flash repeatedly during the transfer, so you will always know if the MIDI Sample Dump is still proceeding. The MIDI mode LED will flash only when the K2500 is transmitting or receiving a MIDI Sample Dump, or when it receives a MIDI System Exclusive message.

Note: if you're using Sound Designer® to transfer samples, you'll have to offset the sample number by 2 to transfer the right sample. For example, if you want to dump sample ID 208 from the K2500, then when you begin the sample fetching command from Sound Designer, instruct it to get sample 210.

#### Loading Samples with the MIDI Standard Sample Dump

To load a sample into the K2500 from an external source such as a computer or sampler, first connect the MIDI Out port of the sampler (or computer) to the K2500's MIDI In port, and connect the K2500's MIDI Out to the MIDI In of the sampler. This is known as a closed-loop configuration.

Next, access the Sample Dump facility on the sampler. In addition to selecting which sample you wish to transfer over MIDI, you will need to set the correct sample dump channel number and destination sample number. The channel number should match the K2500's SysX ID parameter (on the RECV page in MIDI mode). If the sampler has no facility for setting the Sample Dump channel number, try setting the K2500's SysX ID parameter to 0 or 1. Alternatively, if you set the SysX ID to 127, the K2500 will accept a MIDI Sample Dump no matter what Sample Dump channel is used to send the sample dump.

If the sampler has a provision for setting the destination sample number, you can use it to specify the ID the K2500 will use for storing the sample. The K2500 sample number is mapped from the destination sample number as follows:

Sample Number	K2500 ID
0	uses lowest unassigned ID between 200 and 999.
1-199	adds 200 to the ID (i.e. 5 becomes 205 in the K2500.)
200-999	ID is the same number.

If the sample number maps to a number already assigned to a RAM sample in the K2500, the RAM sample will be deleted prior to the K2500's accepting of the new sample load. The K2500 will always map sample number zero to an unassigned ID, and therefore no samples will be overwritten when zero is specified.

Some computer-based sample editing software limits the sample numbers to a low range such as 1-128. This conflicts with the K2500, which reserves IDs 1-199 for ROM samples, which cannot be loaded or dumped. To get around this, the K2500 adds 200 to any numbers between 1 and 199. Therefore, if you want to load a sample into the K2500 at number 219, but your program can't transfer samples at numbers greater than 128, specify number 19 (There's an exception to this; please see "Troubleshooting a MIDI Sample Dump" later in this section).

At this point, you're ready to try loading a sample. See "Accessing a New K2500 Sample" later in this section to learn how to use samples once they've been dumped to the K2500.

## Getting a Sample into a Sample Editor from the K2500

Connect the MIDI ports of the K2500 and the computer/sampler in a closed-loop configuration as described for the Sampler/Computer to K2500 procedure above.

Access the computer software's "Get Sample" page (it might be called something different). As with loading a sample into the K2500, the K2500 adds 200 to dump request sample numbers between 1 and 199. K2500 samples with IDs from 1 to 199 are ROM samples, and cannot be dumped. Therefore, if you want to get sample number 219 from the K2500 but your program can't transfer samples at numbers greater than 128, specify number 19 (There's an exception to this; please see "Troubleshooting a MIDI Sample Dump" later in this section).

#### Loading a Sample into the K2500 from another K2500

Connect the MIDI ports of the two K2500s in a closed-loop configuration as described for the Sampler/Computer to K2500 procedure above.

On the source K2500, go to the Sample Editor and select the sample you wish to transfer. To do this, start in Program mode and press EDIT, followed by the KEYMAP soft button. Now you should be on the KEYMAP page. Now move the cursor to the Sample parameter, use any data entry method to select the desired sample, then press EDIT.

To start the sample transfer, press the Dump soft button. A dialog will appear, suggesting the ID for the sample to be dumped to the destination K2500. The source K2500 will suggest the same ID as it uses for the sample, but you can change the destination ID with any data entry method. If you choose the default by pressing Yes, the sample will transfer to the same ID on the destination K2500 as it is on the source K2500.

### Dumping from the K2500 to a Sampler

This procedure is the same as dumping a sample from one K2500 to another. This will work only if the sampler supports the MIDI Sample Dump Standard.

#### Dumping a Sample from the K2500 to a MIDI Data Recorder

This can be accomplished in an open-loop configuration, by connecting the MIDI Out port of the K2500 to the MIDI In port of the MIDI Data Recorder. Go to the Sample Editor and select the K2500 sample you wish to transfer. Set up the MIDI Data Recorder to begin recording, and press the Dump soft button on the Sample Editor page. This will bring up a dialog allowing you to change the sample number in the dump if you wish. In most cases, you will just use the default value. The K2500's MIDI mode LED will flash while the data transfer is in progress.

#### Loading a Sample into the K2500 from a MIDI Data Recorder

Connect the MIDI Out port of the Data Recorder to the MIDI In port of the K2500. Load the appropriate file containing the MIDI Sample Dump data into the Data Recorder, and send the file. The K2500's MIDI mode LED will flash during this procedure.

#### Accessing a New K2500 Sample

First, select the K2500 program you wish to play the new sample from, and press the EDIT button. Then select the layer you wish (using the CHAN/BANK buttons if necessary), press the

KEYMAP soft button, and select a keymap. Use the default keymap called "168 Silence" if you don't want to alter any existing keymaps.

Now, enter the Keymap Editor by pressing EDIT once again. Use the Sample parameter to select the new sample. If the new sample was loaded from another K2500, it will have the same ID as it did on the other K2500. If the sample was loaded from any other source, its ID will be defined as described above (in the section called "Loading Samples with the MIDI Standard Sample Dump").

The name of the sample will be assigned by the K2500 if the sample has been assigned to a previously unused ID. In most cases, the sample will have a name of "New Sample - C 4".

The name will be "New Sample! - C 4" (note the exclamation point) if checksum errors were detected by the K2500. Checksum errors are usually not serious, since they may just mean the source sampler doesn't adhere to the MIDI Sample Dump Standard checksum calculation. In other cases, a checksum error could indicate that the MIDI data flow was interrupted during the sample transfer.

You can now press EDIT to edit the parameters of the new sample such as Root Key, Volume Adjust, Pitch Adjust, and Loop Start point. You can also rename the sample. Be sure to save the parameters you change when you press EXIT. Once the sample is adjusted to your liking, you can assign it to any Keymap.

#### **Troubleshooting a MIDI Sample Dump**

This section will help you identify what has gone wrong if your MIDI sample dumps fail to work.

#### WHEN LOADING SAMPLES TO THE K2500

There are two reasons a K2500 will not accept a MIDI Sample Dump. First, a dump will not be accepted if the destination sample number maps to a K2500 sample that is currently being edited—that is, if you're in the Sample Editor, and the currently selected sample has the same ID as the sample you're trying to dump. Second, a dump will not be accepted if the length of the sample to be dumped exceeds the available sample RAM in the K2500. There may be samples in the K2500 RAM that you can save to disk (if not already saved) and then delete from RAM to free up sample RAM space. You can delete the current sample by pressing the Delete soft button while in the Sample Editor.

Note that when you're loading a sample to an ID that's already in use, the K2500 will not accept a MIDI Sample Dump if the length of the sample to be loaded exceeds the amount of available sample RAM *plus* the length of the existing sample. If the K2500 accepts the sample load, the previously existing sample will be deleted.

Also note that certain computer-based editing programs will subtract one from the sample number when performing MIDI sample transfers to remote devices. So if you instruct these programs to send a sample to the K2500 as sample ID 204, the program will send the sample as 203. The only way to know if your program behaves in this manner is to try a MIDI Sample Dump and see what happens.

#### WHEN DUMPING SAMPLES FROM THE K2500

Certain computer-based sample editing programs subtract one from the sample number when performing MIDI Sample transfers to remote devices. For instance, if you tell these programs to get sample number 204, the programs will request that the K2500 dump sample ID 203, which would ordinarily dump a different sample from the one you intended, possibly causing the dump to fail. The K2500 automatically counteracts this offset by adding a number to sample requests. This was done because more sample editing programs create this offset than do not. If

**SMDI Sample Transfers** 

you find that the K2500 is sending samples with higher IDs than the ones you requested, you can compensate by requesting the sample ID one lower than the one you want. For example, if you want the K2500 to dump sample 205, ask for sample 204.

Some samples in the K2500 are copy-protected. These include all ROM samples and possibly some third-party samples. The K2500 will not dump these samples.

#### Aborting a MIDI Sample Dump

The Abort soft button in the Sample Editor can be used to cancel any sample load into the K2500 from an external source (e.g. a computer or a sampler). This button will also halt a sample dump from the K2500. The K2500 will ask for confirmation before it aborts the sample dump.

# **SMDI Sample Transfers**

You can use Passport's Alchemy® and Opcode's Max® SMDI-capable Macintosh® software packages to transfer mono and stereo samples to and from the K2500. These applications use the SMDI data transfer format (SMDI stands for SCSI Musical Data Interchange—pronounced *smiddy*. SMDI is parallel, not serial, so sample transfers can be made much faster than with the MIDI sample dump standard.

Each of these applications has commands for getting and sending samples, which is how you'll make the transfer from your offline storage to the K2500. Once the samples have been loaded to the K2500, you can use the Keymap and Sample Editors as you would with any other sample. Check your manuals for Alchemy or Max for the specifics.

Keep in mind that when transferring samples via SMDI, the K2500's sound engine is disabled, so you can't play it during a SMDI transfer as you can during a MIDI sample transfer. The average SMDI sample transfer time is about 20K per second.

As of this writing, the latest versions of Alchemy and Max are the only software packages supporting SMDI sample transfers to and from the K2500. SMDI is a new technology, however, and many software developers are working on packages that will support K2500 SMDI sample transfers. Your Kurzweil/Young Chang dealer can let you know about new developments.

# Chapter 11 System Exclusive Protocol

# **K2500 System Exclusive Implementation**

The MIDI System Exclusive capabilities of the K2500 allow you to manipulate objects in the K2500's memory from a computer system, another K2500, or a MIDI data recorder. The following is a reference to the SysEx protocol used by the K2500. This information can be used to build a simple object librarian software program. A word of advice—before you begin experimenting with SysEx, make sure you have saved anything of value in RAM to disk.



**NOTE:** To support new features and changes in the K2500 line of products, the internal program structure has been changed from that of the K2000. Due to these changes, you cannot transfer a K2000 program to a K2500, or a K2500 program to a K2000 via MIDI system exclusive. The K2500 software will continue to be enhanced, and in the future the K2500 will be capable of accepting K2000 programs over MIDI. As a result of this, computer based K2000 editor/librarians will not currently work with the K2500, unless they have been revised to accommodate the changes.

#### **Common Format**

In the following discussion, the fields of the K2500 System Exclusive Protocol messages are notated as...

#### field(length)

...where 'field' is the name of the particular information field in the message, and 'length' is either 1, 2, 3, or n, representing the number of sequential MIDI bytes that make up the field. A length of 'n' means that the field is of a variable length that is determined by its contents or subfields.

All K2500 SysEx messages have the common format:

#### sox(1) kid(1) dev-id(1) pid(1) msg-type(1) message(n) eox(1)

'sox' is always F0h, and represents start of System Exclusive.

'kid' must be 07h, and is the Kurzweil Manufacturer ID.

'dev-id' is Device ID. The K2500 will recognize a SysEx message if the 'dev-id' is the same is the SysX ID parameter from the MIDI Receive page (from the top level, press the MIDI mode button and the RECV soft button.) If the K2500's SysX ID parameter is set to 127, it will recognize SysEx messages no matter what the 'dev-id' is.

'pid' is the Product Identifier, and must be 78h (120 decimal), indicating the SysEx message is for the K2500.

'msg-type' is the identifier of one of the K2500 SysEx messages defined below, and 'message' is the variable-length message contents.

'eox' is always F7h, for end of System Exclusive.

#### **Data Formats**

K2500 SysEx messages are subdivided into fields that contain data in different formats. The various fields are shown in the Messages section below. Within a message, any fields for values that can be bigger than 7 bits are broken into 7 bit chunks. Thus two MIDI bytes gives 14 bits, three bytes gives 21 bits. The significant bits are right justified in the field. All bytes in a field must be present no matter what the value is. For example, an object type of 132 would be split into two MIDI bytes in a 'type' field as 01 04:

K2500 System Exclusive Implementation

decimal: 132

binary: 10000100

binary encoding for type(2) field: 0000001 0000100

decimal encoding for type(2) field: 1 4

Object name fields are sent as a string of ASCII values in a 'name' field, with one MIDI byte of zero as a string terminator. For example, the name "Glass Kazoo" would be sent as letters:

G I a s s \_ K a z o o <null>

hex encoding for 'name' field: 47 6C 61 73 73 20 4B 61 7A 6F 6F 00

Data sizes and offsets are sent in the 'size' and 'offs' fields. These values refer to quantities of 8-bit bytes in the K2500's memory, which is packed in the 'data' field.

Binary data in the 'data' field is sent by in one of two formats, according to the value of the 'form' field. If the 'form' field equals zero, the data is transmitted as 4 bits or one "nibble" in every MIDI byte. If the 'form' field equals one, then the data is sent as a compressed bit-stream, with 7 bits per midi byte. The bit-stream format is more efficient for data-transmission, while the nibble format is easier to read (and write software for).

For example, to send the following four K2500 data bytes,

hex:	4F	D8	01	29
decimal:	79	216	1	41
binary:	01001111	11011000	00000001	00101001

eight MIDI bytes are sent in "nibble" format:

hex:	04	0F	0D	08	00	01	02	09
decimal:	4	15	13	8	0	1	2	9
binary: 000	00100	0001111	0001101	0001000	0000000	0000001	0000010	0001001

five MIDI bytes are sent in bit-stream format:

hex:	27	76	0	12	48
decimal:	39	118	0	18	72
binarv:	0100111	1110110	0000000	0010010	1001000

The bit-stream format can be thought of as taking the binary bits of the K2500 data and, starting from the left, slicing off groups of 7 bits. Note that the trailing bits are set to zero.

After the 'data' field, there is another field, 'xsum'. This is a checksum field which is calculated as the least significant 7-bits of the sum of all of the MIDI bytes that make up the 'data' field.

#### Messages

This section defines the K2500 System Exclusive message formats. Each message has a message type (that goes in the 'msg-type' field; see Common Format, above), followed by the field definitions of the message.

DUMP = 
$$00h$$
 type(2) idno(2) offs(3) size(3) form(1)

...requests the K2500 to send a data dump of an object or portion thereof. 'type' and 'idno' identify the object. 'offs' is the offset from the beginning of the object's data and 'size' describes how many bytes should be dumped starting from the offset. 'form' indicates how the binary data is to transmitted (0=nibblized, 1=bit stream). The response is a LOAD message:

...which writes data into the specified object, which must exist. Both load and dump operate on the object data only. The response to a load message will be

DACK = 
$$02h$$
 type(2) idno(2) offs(3) size(3)

...meaning "load accepted", or

DNAK = 
$$03h$$
 type(2) idno(2) offs(3) size(3) code(1)

...meaning "load not accepted." The 'code' field indicates the cause of the failure, as follows::

code	meaning
1	Object is currently being edited
2	Incorrect checksum
3	ID out of range (invalid)
4	Object not found (no object with that ID exists)
5	RAM is full

To request information about an object, use:

$$DIR = 04h$$
 type(2) idno(2)

The 'type' and 'idno' identify the object. The response is an INFO message:

INFO = 
$$05h$$
 type(2) idno(2) size(3) ramf(1) name(n)

This is the response to DIR, NEW, or DEL. If object is not found, 'size' will be zero and 'name' will be null. 'ramf' is 1 if the object is in RAM.

$$NEW = 06h$$
 type(2) idno(2) size(3) mode(1) name(n)

...creates a new object and responds with an INFO message of the created object. The object's data will not be initialized to any default values. If 'idno' is zero, the first available object ID number will be assigned. If 'mode' is 0, the request will fail if the object exists. If 'mode' is 1, and the object exists in ROM, a RAM copy will be made. If 'mode' is 1, and the object exists in RAM, no action is taken.

$$DEL = 07h$$
 type(2) idno(2)

...deletes an existing object and responds with an INFO message for the deleted object. If there is only a RAM copy of the object, the response will indicate that the object doesn't exist anymore. However, if the deletion of a RAM object uncovers a ROM object, the INFO response will refer to the ROM object. A ROM object cannot be deleted.

#### CHANGE = 08h type(2) idno(2) newid(2) name(n)

...changes the name and / or ID number of an existing object. If 'newid' is zero or 'newid' equals 'idno', the ID number is not changed. If 'newid' is a legal object id number for the object's type , then the existing object will be relocated in the database at the new ID number. This will cause the deletion of any object which was previously assigned to the 'newid'. If the 'name' field is null, the name will not change. Otherwise, the name is changed to the (null-terminated) string in the 'name' field.

#### WRITE = 09h type(2) idno(2) size(3) mode(1) name(n) form(1) data(n) xsum(1)

...writes an entire object's data directly into the database. It functions like the message sequence DEL followed by NEW followed by a LOAD of one complete object data structure. It first deletes any object already existing at the same type/ID. If no RAM object currently exists there, a new one will be allocated and the data will be written into it. The object name will be set if the 'name' string is non-null. The response to this message will either be a DACK or a DNAK, as with the load message. The 'offs' field of the response will be zero. The K2500 will send a WRITE message whenever an object is dumped from the front-panel (using a "Dump" soft-button), or in response to a READ message.

The 'mode' field is used to determine how the 'idno' field is interpreted.

If 'mode' = 0:

The 'idno' specifies the absolute ID number to write to, which must exist.(must be valid)

If 'idno' equals zero, write to the first available ID number.

If 'mode' = 1

The object is written at the first available ID number after what is specified by 'idno'.

It doesn't matter if 'idno' is a legal ID number. Remember that for certain object types, the 100s through 900s banks allow fewer than 100 objects to be stored (for example, the 100s bank will store preset effects at IDs 100—109 only). In this mode, if 'idno' was 313, the object would be written to ID 400 if available.

#### READ = 0Ah type(2) idno(2) form(1)

...requests the K2500 to send a WRITE message for the given object. No response will be sent if the object does not exist.

#### READBANK = 0Bh type(2) bank(1) form(1) ramonly(1)

...requests the K2500 to send a WRITE message for multiple objects within one or all banks.

'type' and 'bank' specify the group of objects to be returned in WRITE messages. The 'type' field specifies a single object type, unless it is zero, in which case objects of all user types will be returned (see object type table below). The 'bank' field specifies a single bank, 0-9, unless it is set to 127, in which case objects from all banks will be returned.

'form' requests the format of the binary data in the WRITE messages. If 'ramonly' is one, only objects in RAM will be returned. If 'ramonly' is zero, both RAM and ROM objects are returned.

The responses, a stream of complete WRITE messages, will come out in order of object type, while objects of a given type are in order by ID number, from lowest to highest. If no objects are found that match the specifications, no WRITE messages will be returned. After the last WRITE message, an ENDOFBANK message (defined below) is sent to indicate the completion of the bank dump.

The K2500 will insert a small delay (50ms) between WRITE messages that it issues in response to a READBANK message.

A bank dump can be sent in its entirety to another K2500, which will add all of the objects contained in the dump to its own object database. IMPORTANT: If the K2500 receives a large bank dump for a bank or banks that already contain objects, errors may result unless the sender waits for the DACK message before sending the next object's WRITE message. One way to avoid transmission errors such as this is to make sure that the bank being dumped is clear in the K2500 before sending the dump, so that the K2500 will not miss parts of the dump while its CPU is busy deleting already existing objects. This can be done using the DELBANK message (defined below). If the destination bank in the K2500 is pre-cleared, it is not necessary to wait for the DACK before sending. Even if the sender chooses not to wait for the DACK before sending the next message, it may be necessary to preserve the 50ms delay between the WRITE messages.

Due to the large amount of incoming data during a bank dump containing many objects, the receiving K2500 may have a more sluggish response to front-panel use and keyboard playing during the data transfer. This is normal behavior and the machine will become fully responsive as soon as the dump is finished.

#### DIRBANK = 0Ch type(2) bank(1) ramonly(1)

This is similar to the READBANK message. The DIRBANK message requests an INFO message (containing object size, name, and memory information) be returned for each object meeting the specifications in the 'type' and 'bank' fields. Following the last INFO response will be an ENDOFBANK message.

#### ENDOFBANK = 0Dhtype(2) bank(1)

This message is returned after the last WRITE or INFO response to a READBANK or DIRBANK message. If no objects matched the specifications in one of these messages, ENDOFBANK will be the only response.

#### DELBANK = 0Eh type(2) bank(1)

This message will cause banks of objects (of one or all types) to be deleted from RAM. The 'type' and 'bank' specifications are the same as for the READBANK message. The deletion will take place with no confirmation. Specifically, the sender of this message could just as easily delete every RAM object from the K2500 (e.g. 'type' = 0 and 'bank' = 127) as it could delete all effects from bank 7 (e.g. 'type' = 113, 'bank' = 7.)

#### MOVEBANK = 0Fh type(2) bank(1) newbank(1)

This message is used to move entire banks of RAM objects from one bank to another. A specific object type may be selected with the "type" field. Otherwise, if the "type" field is unspecified (0), all object types in the bank will be moved. The "bank" and "newbank" fields must be between 0 and 9. The acknowledgement is an ENDOFBANK message, with the "bank" field

equal to the new bank number. If the operation can't be completed because of a bad type or bank number, the ENDOFBANK message will specify the old bank number.

#### LOADMACRO = 10h

...tells K2500 to load in the macro currently in memory.

#### MACRODONE = 11h code(1)

...acknowledges loading of macro. Code 0 indicates success; code 1 means failure.

#### PANEL = 14h buttons(3n)

...sends a sequence of front-panel button presses that are interpreted by the K2500 as if the buttons were pressed at its front-panel. The button codes are listed in a table at the end of this chapter. The K2500 will send these messages if the Buttons parameter on the XMIT page in MIDI mode is set to On. Each button press is 3 bytes in the message. The PANEL message can include as many 3-byte segments as necessary.

Byte 1	Button event type:
08h	Button up
09h	Button down
0Ah	Button repeat
0Dh	Alpha Wheel
Byte 2	Button number (see table)
Byte 3	Repeat count (number of clicks) for Alpha Wheel; the count is the delta (difference) from 64—that is, the value of the byte minus 64 equals the number of clicks. A Byte 3 value of 46h (70 dec) equates to 6 clicks to the right. A Byte 3 value of 3Ah (58 dec) equates to six clicks to the left. For example, the equivalent of 6 clicks to the right would be the following message:
	(header) 14h 0Dh 40h 46 (eox)

For efficiency, multiple button presses should be handled by sending multiple Button down bytes followed by a single Button up byte (for incrementing with the '+' button, for instance.)

#### **Object Types**

These are the object types and the values that represent them in 'type' fields:

ID (decimal)	ID (hex)	ID(hex, 'type' field)
132	84h	01h 04h
133	85h	01h 05h
113	71h	00h 71h
112	70h	00h 70h
135	87h	01h 07h
134	86h	01h 06h
104	68h	00h 68h
105	69h	00h 69h
	132 133 113 112 135 134 104	132 84h 133 85h 113 71h 112 70h 135 87h 134 86h 104 68h

Quick Access Bank	111	6Fh	00h 6Fh
Intonation Table	103	67h	00h 67h

#### **Master Parameters**

The Master parameters can be accessed as type 100 (00h 64h), ID number 16. Master parameters cannot be accessed with any of the Bank messages.

## **Button Press Equivalence Table**

<u>Button</u>	Code (hex)	<u>Button</u>	Code(hex)
Alphanumeric pad		Soft-Button	s 'A-F'
zero	00	A '(leftmost)	22
one	01	В	23
two	02	С	24
three	03	D	25
four	04	Е	26
five	05	F (rightmost)	27
six	06	AB	28
seven	07	CD (two center)	29
eight	08	EF	2A
nine	09	YES	26
+/-	0A	NO	27
Alphanumeric pad		Edit/Exit	
CANCEL	0B	EDIT	20
CLEAR	0C	EXIT	21
ENTER	0D		
Navigation		Mode Selecti	ion
Plus (+)	16	PROGRAM	40
Minus (-)	17	SETUP	41
Plus and Minus	1E	QUICK ACCESS	42
CHAN/BANK Inc	14	EFFECTS	47
CHAN/BANK Dec	15	MIDI	44
CHAN/BANK Inc/Dec	1C	MASTER	43
Cursor Left	12	SONG	46
Cursor Right	13	DISK	45
Cursor Left/Right	1A		
Cursor Up	10		
Cursor Down	11		

K2500 System Exclusive Implementation

Cursor Up/Down 18

The next four commands allow you to read the screen display, both text and graphics layers.

#### ALLTEXT = 15h

...requests all text in the K2500's display.

#### PARAMVALUE = 16h

...requests the current parameter value.

#### PARAMNAME = 17h

...requests the current parameter name.

#### **GETGRAPHICS = 18h**

...requests the current graphics layer.

#### SCREENREPLY = 19h

This is the reply to ALLTEXT, PARAMVAL, PARAMNAME, GETGRAPHICS, or SCREENREPLY.

The reply to ALLTEXT will be 320 bytes of ASCII text (the display has 8 rows of 40 characters each). If you receive less than that, then the screen was in the middle of redrawing and you should request the display again.

The reply to PARAMVALUE will be a variable length ASCII text string. Some values (like keymaps, programs, samples, etc.) include their ID number in the text string (e.g., "983 OB Wave 1"). Some messages are also padded with extra spaces.

The reply to PARAMNAME will be a variable length ASCII text string. In cases where there is no parameter name (like on the program page) there will just be the single 00 null terminator.

The reply to GETGRAPHICS will be 2560 bytes of information. The 6 least significant bits of each byte indicate whether a pixel is on or off. If pixels are on over characters, the text becomes inverted. Characters on the K2500 display are a monospaced font with a height of 8 pixels and a width of 6 pixels.

# Chapter 12 Glossary

Algorithm In the K2500, a preset configuration of programmable digital signal processing

functions. Each of a program's layers uses its own algorithm, which determines the

type of synthesis each layer uses to generate its sound.

Aliasing A type of distortion that occurs in digitally sampled sounds when higher pitches

(increased sample playback rates) introduce partials that were not present in the

original sound. These partials may or may not be musically useful.

**Amplitude** The intensity of a signal, perceived as loudness in the case of audio signals.

**Analog** A term used widely in electronics-related fields to describe a method of representing

information, in which the method of representation resembles the information itself. Analog synthesizers, for example, use gradual variations in electrical voltage to create and modify sounds. The oscillations in voltage are analogous to the waveforms of the

sounds they generate. Compare Digital.

**Bandwidth** In terms of sound generation, the range of frequencies within which a device

functions. The human ear has a "bandwidth" of almost 20 KHz (it can distinguish sound at frequencies from 20 Hz to 20KHz). The K2500's 20KHz bandwidth enables it

to produce sounds that span the entire range of humanly audible sound.

Bank There are two types of banks in the K2500's memory: memory banks, which store and

organize the programs and other objects you create, and Quick Access banks, where you can store programs and setups for one-button access while in Quick Access mode.

**Cent** 1/100th of a semitone. The standard increment for fine adjustment of pitch.

**Continuous control** A device that converts motion into a range of 128 possible values that can modulate a

sound source. The Mod Wheel, a standard volume pedal, and controllers like Breath

and Aftertouch are continuous controls. Compare switch controls.

**Control Source** Anything that can be used to modify some aspect of a program's sound. LFOs,

envelopes, Mod Wheel messages (MIDI 01), and FUNs are just a few examples of the

K2500's control sources.

**DSP** Digital signal processing (see)

**DSP Functions** The K2500's collection of digital signal processing functions are what give the Variable

Architecture Synthesis system its flexibility. Within each layer's algorithm, you can select from a long list of DSP functions like filters, EQ, oscillators, and a few that are unique to the K2500. Each DSP function has a corresponding page that enables you to assign numerous control sources to define how the DSP functions affect the sound of

the program you're editing.

**Default** The starting condition of a system. The settings for the K2500's parameters are at their

defaults when you unpack it, and they stay there until you change them. A hard reset

will erase RAM and restore all parameters to their defaults.

Dialog

A page that prompts you to enter information that the K2500 needs in order to execute an operation. Dialogs appear, for example, when you initiate a Save or Delete operation.

Digital

A term used widely in electronics-related fields to describe a method of representing information as a series of binary digits (bits)—1s and 0s. Digital computers process these strings of 1s and 0s by converting them into an electrical signal that is always in one of two very definite states: "on" or "off." This is much more precise than the analog method, therefore digital computers can operate at speeds unattainable by analog devices. Digital synthesizers like the K2500 are actually computers that process vast strings of digital information signals, eventually converting them (at the audio output) into the analog signals that flow into PAs and other audio systems. See also Analog.

Digital Signal Processing

The term "Signal processing" refers to a vast range of functions, all of which have in common the fact that they act upon an electric current as it flows through a circuit or group of circuits. A simple form of signal processing is the distortion box used by many guitarists. *Digital* signal processing refers to similar processes that are performed by digital (see) circuitry as opposed to analog (see) circuitry. Many of the effects devices available today use digital signal processing techniques.

**Drum Program** 

The only difference between a drum program and an ordinary program is that a drum program can contain up to 32 layers instead of the usual maximum of three. Since each layer has its own keymap and algorithm (not to mention all the other control sources), this gives you enormous control over whatever sounds you assign to the layers in a drum program.

**Editor** 

The complete set of parameters used to modify a particular aspect of the K2500, for example, the currently selected Program, which is modified with the Program Editor. The Program Editor spans several display pages, which can be viewed by using the soft buttons (the ones labeled "<more>."

Envelope

An aperiodic modifier. In other words, a way to cause a sound to change over time without repeating the change (unlike periodic modifiers like LFOs, which repeat at regular intervals).

File

A group of objects stored to a floppy or hard disk, or loaded into the K2500's RAM from disk.

Global

In this manual, used primarily in reference to control sources. A global control source affects all notes in a layer uniformly. If a layer uses a global control source, that control source begins to run as soon as the program containing it is selected. Its effect on each note will be completely in phase, regardless how many notes are being played. Compare Local.

**Hard Reset** 

Resets all parameter values to their defaults, and completely erases the contents of RAM. Press the Reset button in Master mode to do a hard reset. This is a quick way to restore the factory defaults to your K2500, but EVERYTHING in RAM (all the objects you've created) will be erased, so objects you wish to keep should be saved to disk or SyxEx dump. A hard reset should not be used to recover if your K2500 is hung up, except as a last resort. See Soft Reset.

Keymap

A keymap is a collection of samples assigned to specific notes and attack velocities. Keymaps usually contain numerous sample roots pitch-shifted across a range of several notes. When you trigger a note, the keymap tells the K2500 what sound to play, at what pitch, and at what loudness.

LFO

Low frequency oscillator. An oscillator is an electrical signal that cycles regularly between a minimum and maximum amplitude. The simplest oscillating waveform is the sine wave, but an LFO waveform can have almost any shape. The number of times each second that an oscillator repeats itself is called its frequency, which is measured in Hertz (Hz). Anything up to 50 Hz is considered low-frequency in musical applications. Use an LFO whenever you want to generate a *periodic* (repeating) effect. Adjusting the rate of the LFO will change the repetition rate of the effect.

Layer

A layer consists of a keymap processed through an algorithm. Layers can be stacked together within a program. Each layer uses one of the K2500's 48 available voices. Each K2500 program can contain up to three layers—except drum channel programs, which can contain up to 32 layers.

Leslie effect

This classic vibrato effect was originally created by mounting a speaker in its cabinet so the speaker could be rotated at varying speeds. This applied a vibrato of varying rate to all sounds played through the rotating speaker.

Local

In this manual, used primarily in reference to control sources. A local control source affects each note in a layer independently. For example, if a local LFO is used as a control source, a separate LFO cycle will begin with each note start. The LFOs don't run in phase unless notes are started simultaneously. Compare Global.

Memory banks

The K2500's memory is divided into ten spaces where you can store any object you edit. These spaces are called banks. Each bank can hold up to 100 objects of each type, so we refer to them as the 100s bank, the 200s bank, and so on. The ID of an object determines which bank it's stored in. An object with an ID of 399, for example, would be stored in the 300s bank. ROM objects are stored in the Zeros and 100s banks. RAM objects can be stored in any bank.

**MIDI** 

Musical Instrument Digital Interface. A specialized format for representing musical information in terms of standardized computer data, which enables electronic musical instruments to communicate with computers

MIDI device

Any device—keyboard, computer, wind instrument, etc.—which is capable of transmitting and receiving MIDI messages.

**MIDI Master** 

A MIDI device that is configured to control one or more other MIDI devices. The MIDI Out port of the master is connected by cable to the MIDI In port(s) of the slave device(s).

**MIDI Slave** 

A MIDI device that is configured to receive MIDI messages from a master device. The MIDI In port of the slave is connected by cable to the MIDI Out port of the master.

Non-linear DSP Function

Without getting technical, non-linear DSP functions like SHAPER and WRAP add waveforms to those already present in a sound, while linear DSP functions act upon the existing waveforms without adding new ones.

**Note State** 

Any K2500 note is either on or off; this is its note state. Normally, any given note's Note State switches on when you strike the key for that note. It switches off when you release the key, and any sustain controls you may have applied to the note (Sustain or Sostenuto pedal, etc.). Also see the index entry for Note State.

Object

A chunk of information stored in the K2500's memory. Programs, setups, keymaps, and samples are all objects. There are several others as well. Also see the index entry for "Objects."

12-3

Page A set of performance or programming parameters that appear as a group in the

display. The entry level page for each mode appears when you select the mode. Most

other pages are selected with the soft buttons, from within an editor.

**Parameter** A programming feature. The name of the parameter describes the function it

controls—transposition, for example. Each parameter has a value associated with it,

which indicates the status of the parameter.

Pixel A contraction of "picture element." The K2500's display consists of a screen with

small square dots (the pixels). Each pixel lets light through or blocks it depending on whether it is receiving an electrical charge. The combination of light and dark dots creates a pattern that you recognize as text or graphics. The K2500's display is 240-by-64 pixels, in other words, 64 horizontal rows, each containing 240 pixels, for a total of

15360 pixels.

**Program** The K2500's basic performance-level sound object. Programs can consist of up to 3

layers (32 layers for programs on the drum channel); each layer has its own keymap

(set of samples) and sound-processing algorithm.

**Program Editor** The set of parameters that lets you modify the sound of ROM or RAM programs.

Enter the Program Editor by pressing the EDIT button while in Program mode, or any

time the currently selected parameter has a program as its value.

RAM Random Access Memory, one of the two basic types of computer memory. RAM can

be both read from and written to. When you load samples into the K2500, or save a

program you've created, you're writing to RAM. Compare ROM.

**ROM** Read Only Memory, one of the two basic types of computer memory. You can retrieve

the information stored in ROM, but you can't write (save) new information to it. The

onboard sounds of your K2500 are stored in ROM.

Sample A digital recording of a sound that can be assigned to a keymap as part of the process

of building a program. Samples are stored in ROM (factory-installed) or in RAM

(loaded from disk).

SCSI Pronounced "scuzzy," this acronym stands for Small Computer Systems Interface. It's

simply a standardized form of information exchange that allows any SCSI equipped device to communicate with any other SCSI device. Two or more SCSI devices—they can be computers, hard disks, printers, just about anything that sends or receives information in standardized form—are connected via special cables to their SCSI ports. This configuration is much faster than serial information exchange, the

precursor to SCSI.

SMDI Pronounced "smiddy," this acronym stands for SCSI Musical Data Interchange. It's a

new format for data transfer, based on the SCSI format, which uses parallel input/output rather than serial, as used by MIDI and standard SCSI operations. This enables data to flow much faster. You can use SMDI to transfer samples to and from the K2500

using software packages from Passport and Opcode.

SMF Standard MIDI File. MIDI Type 0 files are single track, while MIDI Type 1 files are

multi-track. The K2500 can read and write Type 0 files and read Type 1 files.

**Semitone** In "Western" music, the standard interval between the twelve notes in the scale. There

are twelve semitones to an octave. The interval between C and C# is one semitone.

**Setup** A multi-timbral performance object. A setup consists of three zones, each of which

can be assigned its own program, MIDI channel, and control assignments. These assignments control the K2500's operation while in Setup mode, as well as

determining the Program Change numbers and controller messages the K2500 sends

via MIDI.

**Soft Reset** Returns the K2500 to Program mode without affecting the contents of RAM. Press the

+/-, 0, and CLEAR buttons to do a soft reset. If your K2500 is hung up for some

reason, this will usually get take care of the problem. See Hard Reset.

**Switch control** A device that converts motion into discrete on/off signals. A switch control, like the

Sustain pedal, is either on or off. Compare continuous control.

**Toggle** As a verb, to switch between (usually) two conditions using a device that makes the

switch. As a noun, the device that makes the switch. For example, pressing the "View" soft button on the top level Program mode page toggles between small-type and

large-type views of the current Program.

**Value** The current setting of a parameter. Each parameter has a range of available values,

one of which you select while editing. The Transposition parameter on the Program mode page, for example, has a default value of 0. Change the value to change the

parameter's effect on the current program.

Variable Architecture Synthesis Technology

(V. A. S. T.) The term created by Kurzweil engineers to describe the multi-faceted capabilities of

the K2500, combining sample playback (ROM and RAM), and waveform generation with a broad array of processing functions. This architecture provides preset algorithms created by Kurzweil sound engineers, which include filters, distortion, panning, EQ, waveform oscillators, waveform shaper, hard sync oscillators,

amplitude modulation, gain, crossfade, and more. V. A. S. T. is a registered trademark

of Young Chang Akki Co. Ltd.

**Zero Crossing** Any of a number points in the digital representation of a sound's waveform where the

digital signal is neither positive or negative. When looping samples, starting the loop at one of these points will reduce or eliminate the click or change in timbre that can

occur in sample loops.

# Chapter 13 Specifications

## **K2500 FEATURES**

- 240 x 64-pixel backlit fluorescent graphic display with adjustable contrast
- 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, for DD or HD disks, DOS compatible
- MIDI In, Thru, and Out with selectable second MIDI Out
- MIDI LED to indicate MIDI activity
- 48-note polyphony with dynamic voice allocation
- · Multi-timbral, for multi-track sequencing and recording
- 199 factory preset programs, and 100 factory preset setups
- Up to 3 layers per program, up to 32 layers for programs on drum channels
- Receives mono (channel) pressure and poly (key) pressure
- 8-zone setups transmit on 8 MIDI channels with independent programmable controls
- Fully featured onboard sequencer for recording from keyboard or via MIDI; loads and plays MIDI Type 0 sequences
- Easy-to-use programming interface including soft buttons, Alpha Wheel, and alphanumeric pad
- 8 Megabytes of 16-bit sample ROM, including acoustic instrumental sounds, waveforms, and noise
- 20 KHz maximum bandwidth
- Optional stereo sampler with analog and digital inputs
- AES/EBU I/Os and optical I/O
- Sound ROM expandable to a total of 28 Megabytes
- 8 SIMM sockets for optional sample RAM—up to 128 Megabytes
- Stereo sample playback capability
- Akai® S1000 sample disk compatibility
- Two 1/4-inch mixed audio outputs (stereo pair)
- Eight 1/4-inch audio outputs programmable as four stereo pairs or as eight separate outputs, with insert capability for effects patching
- Stereo headphone jack
- · Optional effects board with direct digital out and digital stereo insert
- 240K battery-backed RAM for user programs, setups and other objects, expandable to 1256K
- Two SCSI ports for connection with external SCSI disks, CD-ROM drives, or Macintosh® personal computers
- Optional internal hard disk
- Optional 8 channel interface to AES, ADAT, DA-88
- Realtime DSP for each voice: 31 programmable DSP algorithms incorporating filters, EQ, distortion, panning, pulse width modulation, and more; up to 3 programmable DSP functions per voice

### K2500 FEATURES

- Filters: Lowpass, Highpass, Allpass, Bandpass, Notch, programmable resonance
- · Programmable stereo multi-effects on MIX outputs, including simultaneous reverb, chorus, delay, flanging, EQ—and more
- · Realtime internal and MIDI control of effects parameters
- MIDI standard sample dump/load capability
- SMDI sample dump/load capability
- System Exclusive implementation
- MIDIScope<sup>TM</sup> for analyzing MIDI events

## **Environmental Specifications**

Temperature ranges

For operation: minimum 41° F (5° C)

maximum 104° F (40° C)

For storage: minimum -13 ° F (-25° C)

maximum 186° F (85° C)

Relative humidity ranges (non-condensing)

Operation and storage: 5—95%

## **Physical Specifications**

Overall dimensions	K2500R		K2500		K2500X	(
Width	16.9 in.*	43 cm.	47.8 in.	121.4 cm.	54.3 in.	137.9 cm.
Depth	13.9 in.	35.4 cm.	17.8 in.	45.1 cm.	17.8 in.	45.1 cm.
Height	5.1 in.	13 cm.	4.8 in.	12.2 cm.	4.8 in.	12.2 cm.
Weight:	24.65 lb.	11.2 kg.	55.5 lb.	25.2 kg.	72 lb.	32.7 kg.

<sup>\*</sup> Excluding the rack-mount brackets

## **Electrical Specifications**

AC supply: selectable; 100V, 120V, 220V, or 240V. 1.0 amps at 120 volts nominal Safe voltage ranges

Voltage setting:	100V	120V	220V	240V
Safe voltage range:	85—107	95—125	180—232	190—250
Safe frequency range:	48—65	48—65	48—65	48—65

If the voltage drops below the minimum safe level at any voltage setting, the K2500 will reset, but no data will be lost. If the voltage exceeds the maximum safe level, the K2500 may overheat.

## **MIDI Implementation Chart**

Model: K2500

Manufacturer: Date: 3/21/95 Young Chang Version 1.0

## **Digital Synthesizers**

Function		Transmitted	Recognized	Remarks
Basic Channel	Default	1	1	Memorized
	Changed	1 - 16	1 - 16	
Mode	Default	Mode 3	Mode 3	Use Multi mode for multi-
	Messages			timbral applications
	Altered			
Note Number			0 - 127	0-11 sets intonation
	True Voice	0 - 127	0 - 127	Key
Velocity	Note ON	0	0	
	Note OFF	0	0	
After Touch	Keys	Х	0	
	Channels	0	0	
Pitch Bender		0	0	
Control Change		O 0 - 31 32 - 63 (LSB) 64 - 127	O 0 - 31 32 - 63 (LSB) 64 - 127	Controller assignments are programmable
Program Change		O 1 - 999	O 1 - 999	Standard and custom
	True #	0 - 127	0 - 127	formats
System Exclusive		0	O*	
System Common	Song Pos.	0	0	
	Song Sel.	0	0	
	Tune	X	X	
System Real Time	Clock	0	0	
	Messages	0	0	
Aux Messages	Local Control	0	0	
	All Notes Off	0	0	
	Active Sense	X	X	
	Reset	X	X	
Notes	*M	anufacturer's ID = 07		
		evice ID: default = 0; rogrammable 0 - 127		

Mode 1: Omni On, Poly Mode 3: Omni Off, Poly Mode 2: Omni On, Mono Mode 4: Omni Off, Mono O = yes X =no

Numerics	Mono pressure 6-4
440-tuned piano voice C-1	Pan (MIDI 10) 6-5
_	Panic (MIDI 123) 6-6 Portamento switch (MIDI 65) 6-5
Α	Portamento time (MIDI 05) 6-4
A clock 6-9	Soft pedal (MIDI 67) 6-6
Absolute Pitch Wheel 6-7	Sostenuto (MIDI 67) 6-6
Amplitude envelope 6-12	Sustain (MIDI 64) 6-5
Amplitude Envelopes  Amplitude Envelopes	Volume (MIDI 07) 6-5
K2000 compatability B-4	Control source lists 6-2
ASR1, ASR2 6-11	Control sources 6-1
Attack state 6-12	A clock 6-9
Attack velocity 6-10	Absolute Pitch Wheel 6-7
Tittack velocity o To	Amplitude envelope 6-12
В	ASR1, ASR2 6-11
P 1 1 6 0	Attack state 6-12
B clock 6-9	Attack velocity 6-10
Balance (MIDI 08) 6-5	B clock 6-9
Balance control 6-8	Balance control 6-8
Battery replacement 9-1	Bipolar attack velocity 6-11
Beat tuning C-1	Bipolar key number 6-10
Bipolar attack velocity 6-11	Bipolar Mod Wheel 6-7
Bipolar key number 6-10	Bipolar mono pressure 6-7
Bipolar Mod Wheel 6-7	Bipolar polyphonic pressure 6-11
Bipolar mono pressure 6-7	Channel count 6-8
Bipolar polyphonic pressure 6-11	Channel state 6-7
Breath (MIDI 02) 6-4	Constants for FUNS 6-14
Buttons	Envelopes 2 and 3 6-12
double presses 1-7, 1-8	FUN1, FUN2 6-11
Bypass effects 1-6	FUN3, FUN4 6-12
С	GAttVel 6-13
	GKeyNum 6-13
CHAN/BANK buttons 1-6	Global ASR2 6-8
Chan/Bank buttons 1-6	Global FUN2 6-8
Channel count 6-8	Global FUN4 6-8
Channel state 6-7	Global LFO2 6-8
Cleaning your K2500 9-1	Global LFOphase 6-8
Compare 1-6	Global phase 1 and 2 6-9
Contemporary ROM E-1	Inverse attack velocity 6-10
Contemporary ROM Setups E-10	Key number 6-10
Control messages	Key state 6-10
AuxBend2 (MIDI 15) 6-5	LFO1 6-11
Balance (MIDI 08) 6-5	LFO1 phase 6-11
Breath 6-4	LFO2 6-12
Data (MIDI 06) 6-4	Loop state 6-12
Data decrement (MIDI 97) 6-6	Mono pressure 6-7
Data increment (MIDI 96) 6-6	Negative A clock 6-9
Effects depth (MIDI 91) 6-6	Negative B clock 6-9
Expression (MIDI 11) 6-5	Note state 6-10
Foot (MIDI 04) 6-4	-ON 6-13
Freeze pedal (MIDI 69) 6-6	ON 6-13
Legato switch (MIDI 75) 6-6	Pan control 6-8
Mod Wheel (MIDI 01) 6-4	Pitch Wheel 6-7

Polyphonic pressure 6-11 Global phase 1 and 2 6-9 Random variants 1 and 2 6-11 Global random variant 1 and 2 6-10 Ground hum 9-3 Release state 6-12 Release velocity 6-11 Н Sample playback rate 6-12 Sync state 6-9 Headphones 8-2 Velocity triggers 1 and 2 6-11 Volume control 6-8 **Impact** K2000 compatability B-4 Data (MIDI 06) 6-4 Intonation tables 5-3 Data decrement (MIDI 97) 6-6 Inverse attack velocity 6-10 Data increment (MIDI 96) 6-6 Descriptions of control sources 6-4 Diagnostics 9-2 Jump to page 1-6 Disk 1-6 Disk button 1-6 Κ Disk Size Restrictions 10-1 K2000 Double button presses 1-7, 1-8 SysEx compatibility 11-1 Dumping samples via SMDI 10-7 K2000 Compatibility Disks B-1 K2500 and Macintosh Computers 10-3 K2500 Features 13-1 Edit button 1-6 K2500 Program Farm A-1 Edit compare 1-6 Key number 6-10 Effects button 1-6 Key numbers 5-1 Effects bypass 1-6 Key state 6-10 Effects configurations 3-1 Keymaps Effects Controller Numbers 3-2 list of 2-14 Effects depth (MIDI 91) 6-6 Ensemble tuning C-1 Envelopes 2 and 3 6-12 Layers Expression (MIDI 11) 6-5 Muting 1-6 Legato switch (MIDI 75) 6-6 LFO shapes 4-1 Farm A-1 LFO1 6-11 Floppy disk drive maintenance 9-1 LFO1 phase 6-11 Foot (MIDI 04) 6-4 LFO2 6-12 Freeze pedal (MIDI 69) 6-6 LFO2 phase 6-12 Front panel reference 1-1 Loop state 6-12 FUN1, FUN2 6-11 FUN3, FUN4 6-12 М FX bypass 1-6 Main Control Source list 6-7 Maintenance and Prevention 9-1 Mark pages 1-6 GAttVel control source 6-13 Master button 1-6 GKeyNum control source 6-13 Memory bank ID allottments 2-13 Global ASR2 6-8 Memory management 8-1 Global effects 3-1 MIDI Global FUN2 6-8 Key and note numbers 5-1 Global FUN4 6-8

Sample dumps 10-4

MIDI button 1-6

Global LFO phase 6-8

Global LFO2 6-8

MIDI Control Source list 6-4 MIDI Implementation Chart 13-4 MIDI sample dump standard Aborting 10-7 Loading 10-4 New samples 10-5 Troubleshooting 10-6	Portamento time (MIDI 05) 6-4 Power problems 9-4 Previous page 1-6 Program button 1-6 Program Farm A-1 Program list 2-1 Program RAM vs. Sample RAM 8-1
Mirror Image Drum Map D-13 Mod Wheel (MIDI 01) 6-4	Q
Mode buttons—Program and Setup Editors 1-6	Quick Access button 1-6
Mono pressure 6-7 Music workstation ideas 8-2, 11-1	R
Mute	
Layers 1-6	RAM
Setup zones 1-6	Sample vs. Program 8-1
	RAM objects, viewing 8-1
N	Random variants 1 and 2 6-11
Negative A clock 6-9	Release state 6-12
Negative B clock 6-9	Release velocity 6-11
Noise prevention and reduction 9-2	S
Note numbers 5-1	Sample
Note numbers, percussion keymaps 5-1	SMDI transfers 10-8
Note State 20 6-10	Sample dumps 10-4
0	Sample ID offset 10-6
	Sample playback rate 6-12
Objects 2 12	Sample RAM vs. Program RAM 8-1
Numbering in memory banks 2-13	SCSI Guidelines 10-1
RAM, viewing 8-1	Setup button 1-6
SysEx values 11-6	Setup List 2-8
Objects, storing 2-13 Orchestral ROM D-1	Setups
Orchestral ROM Effects D-1	Muting zones 1-6
	SIMMs
Orchestral ROM Keymaps D-3 Orchestral ROM Programs D-2	for Sample RAM 8-2
Orchestral ROM Programs with Controller Assign-	SMDI sample transfers 10-8
ments D-5	Soft pedal (MIDI 67) 6-6
Orchestral ROM Samples D-4	Solo tuning C-1
Orchestral ROM Setups D-10	Song button 1-6
•	Sostenuto (MIDI 66) 6-6
Р	Special button functions 1-6 Specifications
Pages	K2500 13-1
Jumping to 1-6	Stereo Piano ROM C-1
Marked 1-6	Storing Objects in Memory Banks 2-13
Previous 1-6	Stretch tuning C-1
Pan (MIDI 10) 6-5	Sustain (MIDI 64) 6-5
Pan control 6-8	Sync state 6-9
Panic (MIDI 123) 6-6	System Exclusive
Piano voices	Button press values 11-7
440-tuned C-1	Common format 11-1
Pitch Wheel 6-7	compatibility with K2000 11-1
Polyphonic pressure 6-11	Data formats 11-1
Portamento switch (MIDI 65) 6-5	Master parameters 11-7

Messages 11-2 Object types 11-6 System Exclusive implementation 11-1

## T

Troubleshooting 9-4

## ٧

Velocity triggers 1 and 2 6-11 Viewing RAM objects 8-1 Volume (MIDI 07) 6-5 Volume control 6-8

## W

Wrong sample being dumped 10-6



Young Chang Distributors iv

# Appendix A K2500 Program Farm

The K2500 Program Farm, included on one of the accessory disks, provides you with a large collection of additional programs. You can either use these programs as they are, or edit them further to suit your own tastes.

## **Overview of Program Files**

#### **ANACOMPS.K25**

Analog Comping Sounds

**Prophets** 

PWM Synth

Saws w/ Resonance

Sawtooth

Synth Brass

Vintage Synths

Mellotrons

#### **ANALEADS.K25**

Analog Lead Sounds

**Fusion** 

Intervals

Minimoog

Pseudamentos

**Rock Leads** 

Syncro Sounds

#### **ANAPADS.K25**

Analog Pads

**Analog String Pads** 

Classic Pads

Philtered Pads

Soft Sawtooth Pads

#### BASS.K25

Bass

**Dual Basses** 

Picked or Fingered Basses

Slap Basses

Stylized Basses

Analog Synth Basses

House Basses

#### BELLS.K25

Bell Sounds

Bell Pads

Percussive Bell Comps

#### BRASS.K25

Brass & Winds

Solo Trumpets

**Muted Trumpet Emulations** 

Solo Trombones

Bass Horn Emulations

Solo Flutes

Piccolo Emulations

Sax Emulations

Sax Sections

**Brass Sections** 

**Brass and Strings** 

#### **DIGITAL.K25**

Digital Sounds

**Digital Leads** 

**AM Sounds** 

DigiBuzz

Digital Clavs

DigiDistort

PPG's

Miscellaneous Digital Sounds

#### **DKICKSNR.K25**

Individual Kicks And Snares

Kicks

**Snares** 

#### DRUMS.K25

Drum Kits And Percussion Sounds

Techno sounds

Percussion

Drums Kits Toms

Mallet Sounds

Multi Taps

### **ENSEMBLE.K25**

Acoustic Ensembles

Orchestral Ensembles

Layered w/ Guitar

Jazz and Rock Combos

#### ETHEREAL.K25

Ethereal

Stepped Pads

Vocal Pads

Air Pads

Glassy Pads

Pads w/ Partials

Hybrid Strings and/or Vocal Pads

Generic Ethereal Sounds

#### **FXSOUNDS.K25**

Effects Sounds/Textures

Sawtalk

Water Sounds

Weather Emulations

Weird Percussive Things

**Natural Sounds** 

Strange Loops

Overview of Program Files

#### **GUITARS.K25**

Guitars

Steel String Guitars
12-String Guitars
Stylized Steel String Guitars
Guitars w/ Strings or Pads
Combination Guitars
Jazz Guitars
Guitar Mutes
Distorted Emulations
Exotic Plucked Things

#### **HYBPERC.K25**

Percussive Hybrids

Percussive Comps Percussive Pads

#### **HYBRIDS.K25**

General Hybrid Sounds

Hybrid String Pads Hybrid String Pads w/ Resonance Hybrid Stacks Flute-Like Hybrids

#### ORGANS.K25

Organs

Clean Rock Organs Clean Percussive Organs Pipe Organs Velocity Sensitive Organs Organ-Like Synths

#### PNOEPNO.K25

Piano & E Pianos

Classical Pianos
Rock Pianos
Pianos w/ Strings or Choir
Bright and House Pianos
Stylized Pianos
Electric Grands
Rhodes Pianos
Dyno Pianos
FM Pianos
Clavinet Emulations
Harpsichord Emulations

#### STRINGS.K25

Strings

Straight Strings
Attack Velocity Strings
Sfz Strings
Ensemble Strings
Layered Solo and Ensemble Strings
Solo Violin and Cello
Pizz Emulations
String Pads

#### VOX.K25

Vocal Sounds

## **Programs Within the Files**

The complete list of programs in the K2500 Program Farm is provided on the following pages. Each program is numbered as if it were loaded into the 200's bank.

## ANACOMPS.K25

**Analog Comping Sounds** (88 Programs)

**Prophets** 

200-Prophet Clav 201-Prophet Clav #3 202-Prophet Disco 203-Prophet Disco 2 204-Prophet Fuzz 205-Prophet Fuzz #2 206-Prophet Piano 1 207-Prophet Pulse 1 208-Prophet Pulse 2 209-Prophet Pulse 3 210-Prophet Pulse 4 211-Prophet Pulse 5 212-Prophet PWM Clav 213-Prophet Square 1 214-Prophet Square 2 215-Prophet Square 3 216-Prophet Square 4 217-Prophet phase 218-Brightsaw Prophet 219-Neo-Prophet 220-Mellow Prophet 221-70's Synth

**PWM Synth** 

222-Big Mondo PWM 223-Big PWM 224-Big PWM #2 225-Big PWM #5 226-Env PWM 227-PWM Ags

228-Journey Synth Saws w/ Resonance

229-Ana's Saws 230-OB-8 1

231-Obvrez #1 232-R&B Synth

233-Clean Sweep

234-Alaska

235-Analog Saw Pad

236-Poly Analog 1 237-Poly Analog 2

238-Poly Analog 5th

239-Bright and Fat

240-Saw Teeth

241- 9 Osc Sweep

242-Big Synthy #1

243-Saw Repeater

Sawtooth

244-Sawz

245-Big Jupiter

246-Dry Pluck Pad

247-o b Waves

248-Polysynth

249-Thick Osc

250-Oh Bee!!!

**Synth Brass** 

251-OBX Braz #1

252-OBX Braz #2a

253-OBX Braz #4

254-Synth Brass

255-Real OBX Braz

256-Synbrass Sect

257-Synth Brass 1

258-Synth Brass 2

259-Mellow Synbrass

260-Dyno Synbrass

261-Analog Brazz

Vintage Synths

262-Memorymoog #4

263-Memorymoog Split

264-Poly 2600 #1

265-Poly ARP #1

266-Poly ARP #2

267-Elka 4

268-Elka II

269-Univox Piano #2

270-Univox Piano #3

271-Matrix 12

272-Matrix 12 2

273-Matrix 12 House

274-Matrix 12 Rez 5

275-Matrix 12 Soft 5

Mellotrons

276-Chiffatron

277-Mellotron

278-Mellotron 1

279-Mellotron 2

280-Mellotron 3

281-Tron Flutes 282-Tron Flutes 2

283-Tron Vox

284-Tron Vox 2

285-Tron Tapes

286-Tron Tapes 2

287-Tron Strings

## **ANALEADS.K25**

**Analog Lead Sounds** 

(73 Programs)

#### **Fusion**

200-Chick Lead 1 201-Chick Lick

202-Duke Lead 1

203-Duke Lead 2

204-Duke's Lead 3

205-Control Formants

206-Ewi Lead

207-Ewi Lead 2 (CS)

208-Porta Lead (CS)

209-Ballad Lead

#### **Intervals**

210-Wakeman #2

211-Wakeman #3

212-Duo Synth

213-Zawinul 2600

214-Zawinul 2600 #2

215-Quadra #1

216-Quadra #2

217-Quadra #3

218-Maj/Min Break

219-Dr. Dre Lead

220-Lonely 5ths

#### Minimoog

221-Mini Lead #1

222-Mini Lead #2

223-Mini Lead #3

224-Mini Lead #4

225-Mini Lead #5

226-Mini Lead #6

227-Mini Lead #7

228-Mini Lead #8

229-Poly Mini

230-Mini 2

231-Poly Mini 2

#### Pseudamentos

232-PseudamentoCS

233-Pseudamento 2

234-Pseudamento 3

235-Pseudamento 5

236-Pseudamento 6 237-Pseudamento 7

238-MonoLead 1

239-PRS Wow Lead

#### **Rock Leads**

240-Rich Raunch 1

241-Rich Raunch 2

242-Wakeman

243-Wakeman#1

244-Wakeman#4

245-JR Lead 2

246-Later Emerson

247-DC Lead

248-Modular Lead

249-Lucky Lead

250-Mono Brass

251-OB Brass

252-SynBass Lead PRS

253-Clock S&H Lead

254-Fun Delay Square

255-Square Pad

256-TimsDukeyDick 1

257-TimsDukeyDick 2

258-AlaZawinul

259-Lead Program

259-Lead Tiogram

260-Lead Program 2

261-RezoLead Program

262-Skinny Lead

#### **Syncro Sounds**

263-Car's Sync

264-Car's Sync 2

265-Classic Sync

266-Sync

267-Sync It!

268-Prophet Sync 2

269-Yo Mama !

270-Velocitync 2

271-Prophet Sync

272-Velocitync 3

## **ANAPADS.K25**

**Analog Pads** 

(47 Programs)

## **Analog String Pads**

200-Orch Pad 4

201-Lore Pad

202-MatrixMelostring

203-String Like 2

204-Eerie Synth Pad

205-Resonator

206-ARP Omni

207-String Machine 1

208-Synstring

209-Mixpad

#### Classic Pads

210-Mello Analog

211-Oberheim Pad

212-Prophet Pad

213-Memorymoog #2

214-Mister Šofty

215-OB-8 Pad

216-Slo Generic OBX

217-Prophet 5 Mello

218-Prophet 5 Mello5

219-Slo PWM

220-Soft PWM

221-Soft PWM 7

#### **Philtered Pads**

222-Slow Filter

223-JB Synth Pad

224-Sawphaze

225-Sawphaze 7th

226-Solina Phaze

227-Solina Phaze 2

228-Solina Phaze 7th

229-Sweep Pad

230-AM Square Synth

231-Matrix 12 Pad

232-Matrix 12 Pad 5

233-Matrix 12 Pad 5 II

234-Slo SawPad

235-Pad 5th

#### **Soft Sawtooth Pads**

236-Another Pad

237-Bag Slush Pod

238-Big Lush Pad

239-Slo Lush Pad

240-Lo Pad 7 Split

241-Matrix SoftPad

242-Matrix SoftPad 5

243-In the Air

244-Ride Sweep

245-Pulsar

246-Scanners

## BASS.K25

Bass

(61 Programs)

**Dual Basses** 

200-Dual E Bass 1

201-Dual E Bass 2

202-Warm Dual Bass

Picked or Fingered Basses

203-Sustain EBass 2

204-Fingered Bass

205-Fingered Bass 2

206-Picked Bass

207-Finger Bass

208-Warm Bass

209-E Bass & Ride

210-Ripper

Slap Basses

211-Slap Bass 1

212-Slap E Bass Prs

213-Funk Me Bass

**Stylized Basses** 

214-Hammer Bass

215-Too Bad Bass

216-Walking Bass

217-No Frets

**Analog Synth Basses** 

218-Big Lo Bass

219-Big Mono Bass

220-2 Big Basses

221-Bass & Lead

222-Bass & Rhodes

223-Dubb Bass

224-Mooger Bass

225-Big Res Bass

226-AnalogBass D

227-Saw Bass

228-Synth Bass 1

229-WonderSynth Bass

230-Mondo Bass

231-Mogue Bass 2

232-Mogue Bass 3

233-Doom Bass

234-Matrix Big Bass

235-Matrix BigBass 3

236-Moogy Bass #1

237-Moogy Bass #2

238-Moogy Bass #3

239-Moogy Bass #4

240-Moogy Bass #5

241-Moogy Bass #6

242-Moogy Bass #8

243-ProphetPulsBass 2

244-ProphetPulsBass 3

245-ProphetPulseBass

246-Synth Bass 2

247-Synth Bass 3

248-Tuch Bass 249-Tuch Bass 2

**House Basses** 

250-Unison House 251-Pop Attack Bass

252-Slap House Bass

253-AnaHouse Bass 254-House Bass #3

255-House Bass #4

256-House Bass #5

257-House Bass #6

258-House Bass #7

260-Low BigBass 4

259-Low BigBass 3

## BELLS.K25

Bell Sounds

(28 Programs)

#### **Bell Pads**

200-Larabell

201-Space Bell 1

202-Metallic Pad

203-Fantasia

204-Space Bell 6

205-d50 Voce 2

206-Leningrad

207-With Tinklers

208-Lullaby

209-Tranquility 210-Tranquil Bell 211-PM'S Bell Pad

212-Digiphaze

213-Blistener

214-Simmbell

215-Bell Tree > Big Bell

## Percussive Bell Comps

216-Crystal

217-DigiBell

218-Wave Bells

219-Little Metals

220-Clangorous

221-Gong Layers

222-Mallet Pad

223-Clockbells

224-Balarimba

225-Pinger

226-Belles

227-Toy Box

BRASS.K25

## **BRASS.K25**

Brass & Winds

(68 Programs)

**Solo Trumpets** 

200-Dynamic Trumpet 201-Solo trp mw vib

202-Miles Unmuted

203-Gentle trumpet

**Muted Trumpet Emulations** 

204-Strght Mute Trpt 205-Muted trumpet 2

206-Sfz "mute" trp

207-20's Trumpet

208-Almost Muted

**Solo Trombones** 

209-Trombone

210-Solo Trombone

211-Sfz Bone

**Bass Horn Emulations** 

212-Tuba

213-Solo Bass Horn

**Solo Flutes** 

214-Legato Flute

215-Legato Flute(prs)

216-Orchestral Flute

217-fast orch flute

218-wendy's Flute 2

219-Treble Flute

220-Jethro's Flute

221-JethroFlute(prs)

222-Baroque Flute 1

223-Baroque Flute 2

224-EchoFlute

**Piccolo Emulations** 

225-Piccolo

226-Orch Piccolo 3

**Sax Emulations** 

227-Tenor Sax

228-Kenny's Tenor

229-StreetCorner Sax

230-Get Real Bari

**Sax Sections** 

231-Fake Sax

232-Hybrid Sax

233-Reed Section

234-Sax Section 8ve 1

235-Section Sax 2

**Brass Sections** 

236-Tijuana Brass

237-Trp Section 1

238-Trps & Bones

239-Bri Trp & Bone

240-Trumpet & Bone

241-Hip Brass

242-Brass Section

243-Brass Band

244-Dyn Hi Brass B

245-Dyn Lo Brass B

246-Dyn Tbn & Hrn

247-Huge Brass 2

248-Huge Brass Too

249-SoftLowBrass B

250-Hall Horns

251-Mello Orch Brass 252-Chorale Brass 4

253-Soft Section 1

254-Soft BigBand 2

255-Big Band 3

256-Big Band 4

260-Trombone Section

261-Braz Sect

262-Orchestral Brass

263-SoftLowBrass

264-Spit Brass

**Brass and Strings** 

265-Stacc. Brass & St 266-Brass & Strings

267-Huge Brass

## **DIGITAL.K25**

**Digital Sounds** 

(63 Programs)

**Digital Leads** 

200-Carrie or Maud

201-FM Guitar 1

202-FM Guitar 2

203-FM Guitar 3

204-FM Guitar 5

205-FM Harmonica

206-FM Lead

207-Funfare Leadelay

208-Monolead 1

**AM Sounds** 

209-Shape Mod Rules!

210-VS-Type

211-Wave Table II

212-Velveteen

213-Digi Strange

DigiBuzz

214-Buzz-a-Loo Too

215-Buzz-a-Loo

216-Digi Wet 2

217-The Buzz

218-Hybrid Sweep

219-Buzz Ofe

220-Cycler

221-Fuzz Lite 2

222-Growl

223-Cycler 2

224-Farr Feesah

225-Rezzysteppy

226-Whipstep

227-Deetuara II

228-Shap Mod Oscar

229-Backwards 2

230-Backwards 3

231-Backwards 4

**Digital Clavs** 

232-Klikomp too

233-Klikomp tree

234-CS Clav

235-Talking Clav 3

236-Klav Ennette

237-Shape 3

238-Shape 1

DigiDistort

239-New Shaper

240-RAD wave 2

241-Buzz Slap

242-Rizzak

243-Chorusar II

244-Lowteeth

245-Digi Power

246-Microwave 2

247-Insect Klav Rise

248-Insectrise

249-FuzzFall

250-EP Lead

251-Ep Lead Too

PPG's

252-PPG 9

253-Slo PPG 10

254-PPG 1

255-PPG 2

256-PPG 4

257-PPG 8

258-Shape 2 259-Shape 4

Miscellaneous Digital Sounds

260-Cricketar

261-Piano Ring

262-StringBell

## **DKICKSNR.K25**

Individual Kick And Snare Programs

(95 Programs)

These are single layer kicks and snares ready to be imported into your own custom drum programs. Programs whose names are in all capital letters are the unmodified kick and snare samples.

**Kick Drums** 

200-AMB KICK 1

201-Tight Amb Kick 1

202-Sharp Amb Kick 1

203-AMB KICK 2

204-Room Kick Drum 2

205-Big Kick Drum 2

206-Dyn Kick Drum 2

207-Gate Kick Drum 2

208-Rock Kick Drum 2

209-Amb Kick DR 2eKT

210-Crack Kick 2

211-AMB KICK 3

212-Fat Kick Drum 3

213-Pad Kick Drum 3

214-DRY KICK 1

215-Beater Kick Drum

216-Soft Kick Drum1

217-Low Kick 1

218-Dance Kick 1

219-Dead Kick 1

220-DRY KICK 2

221-HighnDry Kick Dr

222-SoftnDry Kick Dr

223-Sub Kick Drum 2

224-Noise Kick Drum

225-High'n Low Kick

226-Noisy Kick 2

227-Fried Kick 2f

228-Jazz Kick Drum 1

229-Jazz Kick Drum 2

230-Techno Kick 1

231-little kick

232-Klik Kick

233-Cut Kick

**SNARES** 

234-Kick Drums

235-AMB SNARE 1

236-Rock Snare 1

237-Pop Snare

238-Dance Snare

239-Sharp Snare

240-AMB SNARE 2

241-Big Snare 2

242-Short Snare 2

243-Deep Cut Snare 2

244-Low Snare 2

245-AMB SNARE 3

246-Big Hall Snare 3

247-Metal Snare 3

248-High Snare 3

249-Hard Snare 3

250-sLow Snare 3

251-Tight Snare 3

252-Gated Snare 3

253-Amb/Dry Snare MW

254-DRY SNÁRE 1SOFT

255-Short Soft Snare

256-Dyn Dry Snare 1

257-Deep Dry Snare 1

258-DRY SNARE 1HARD

259-Hard Attk DrySna

260-Cracked Dry Snar

201 Cracked Dry Shar

261-Snappy Dry Snare

262-DRÝ SNAŘE 2

263-Open Snare 2 264-PunchySnare 2

265-Studio Snare2

266-DRY SNARE 3

200-DK1 3NAKE 3

267-Ringer Snare

268-Roll Snare

269-Harm Snare3 270-Dual Dry Snare 1

271-Dual Dry Snare 2

272-Dual Dry Snare 3

273-Snare Drum 1

274-Snare Drum 2

275-Brush 1

276-Brush 2

277-Brush 3

278-Deep Brush

279-Hard Brush

280-Sharp Brush

281-Harmful Brush 282-Techno Snare 1

283-Techno Snare 2

284-Res Snare

285-Snare w/Ring

286-Res Snare 2

287-Deep Snare

288-Deep Snare 2

289-Deep Snare 3

290-Deep Snare 4

291-Deep Snare 5

292-Dual Deep Snare

293-Ringy Snare

294-Snare Program

## DRUMS.K25

Percussion Sounds

(83 Programs)

Techno Sounds

200-CR 78 III

201-CR 78 J

202-CR 78 Kick

203-CR 78 Snare 2

204-CR 78 Hat

205-CR 78 Hat 2 o

206-CR 78 Hat o/c

207-CR 78 Splish

208-Fake Snare

209-Fake Toms

210-Fake Toms 2

211-Fake Hat

212-Fake Hat Open

213-Fake Hat o/c

214-Fake Splash

215-Rezit Klik

216-Rezit Tick

217-Rezit Klave

218-Rezit Bongos

219-Rezit Guiros

220-Rezit Guiros 2

221-Rezit Guiros 3

222-Rezit Sidestick

222-KCZII JIUCSII

223-Kowbell 1

224-Kowbell 2

225-Kowbell 3

226-Kewbell 1 227-Kipbell 1

228-Tekno Kick

229-Tryangle 1

230-Tryangle 2

231-808 Toms

201-000 TOH

232-Noised

233-Noised Sweep

234-Zing 1

235-Zing 2

236-Thwick 1

237-Klap 1

238-Klap 2

239-Simmons

240-Synth Tom

Percussion

241-Log Drum 2

242-Shaker Thing

243-High Shaker

244-Native Drum

245-Dyn Perc

246-5 Drums Low

**Drum Kits** 

247-Dyn Snare Kit

248-LightAmb DynKit

249-New Dance Kit

250-J Bottham

251-1 Layer dry kit

252-1 Layer dry kit2

253-1 Layer Amb kit1

254-1 Layer Amb kit2

255-1 Layer Amb kit3

256-Drums Program 1

257-Drums Program 2

258-Drums Program 3

259-Drums Program 4

260-Drums Program 5

**Toms** 

261-Toms 1

262-Toms 2

263-Toms 3

**Mallet Sounds** 

264-Malletone

265-Wood Bars

200-W000 Dars

266-Metal Bars

267-Glockenspiel

268-Tine Mariba

269-Marimba Vibe

270-JARO bell Ens

271-JARO bell Ens 3

272-Cym Roll!

273-Gong Release

274-Cym Roll 2 Cmplx

Multi Taps

275-TouchmTones

276-Snappy JR 277-Perky Lizards

278-Touchy Rezoid

279-Killamon-Jaro

280-STEP-OOO-DOO

281-Multipercs

282-Killamon-Jaro 2

## **ENSEMBLE.K25**

**Acoustic Ensembles** 

(21 Programs)

#### **Orchestral Ensembles**

200-Flute & Slo str 201-Horn&Flute w/Str 202-Winds&Strings 2 203-W Tell Orchestra 204-Touch Orchestra 205-Orch Hit 206-Slo Ensemble 207-Mello Slo Ens 208-Voice w/ upper Str 209-ChoirStrings 1 210-St Choir&Strings 211-Syn Orch Winds 212-Syn Orch Pad Layered w/ Guitar 213-12 Str Rhodes 214-Williamsong 215-40 Something 216-Guitar / Flute 217-Piano / Cello

Jazz and Rock Combos 218-A.Bass&Ride/Piano

219-Jazz Club

## ETHEREAL.K25

**Ethereal Sounds** 

(74 Programs)

**Stepped Pads** 

200-Âurora Part 2

201-Choir Jumps

202-Hipass Pad 6

203-Putthings

204-Smoothings

205-Stutterer

206-Timbre Steps

207-Solar System

208-Solar System 2

209-Solar System 3

210-Space Moves

211-Time Traveler 2

212-Bell Steps

213-Spac'd 1

214-Spac'd 2

215-Star Theme

216-Stringer W/01

217-Pair o' Pads

218-Soft fm 2

219-Wind Vox

220-Shimmerling

221-Stereo Sweeps

222-Multi-Texture

223-Touch Down

224-Choir Things 225-Heavens Voxx

226-Tinglethings

227-Mallet Choir 3

**Vocal Pads** 

228-World's Order 1

229-World's Order 4

230-Angelia

231-DreamVox 2

232-Low World Vox

233-Enya Vocal Pad

234-Slo Syn Pad

235-DreamVox

Air Pads

236-Sisternal II

237-Sisternal 3

238-SloSynPad 2 (CS)

239-Snare Thing Pad

240-Flatliners

241-Fair Breath

242-Flutevox

243-Flutevox 2

244-Passion Source 2

245-Passion Base

246-Launch Pad 2

**Glassy Pads** 

247-Waterphone

248-Glass Bow 2

249-Glasswaves

250-Glassy Eves

251-Cycle 2

252-Harmonic Synth

253-Aliens 2

Pads w/ Partials

254-SloHarm

255-Slo HiHarm

256-Slo Vox Formant

257-Vectoring

258-Vectoring 2

259-Vectoring 3

260-Syn Tambura

Hybrid Strings and/or Vocal Pads

261-LoWorld Shift 2

262- Odyssey

263-Deep Atmosphere

264-Lush Life 1

265-Lush Life 2

266-Lovershift

267-PM's Lead Pad

268-PressFor Thunder!

**Generic Ethereal Sounds** 

269-Bone Thing

270-Disaster

271-Aliens Voice

272-Space Notch 2

273-Launch Pad Water

## **FXSOUNDS.K25**

Effects Sounds/Textures

(47 Programs)

#### Sawtalk

200-Fun Program

201-Fun 2

202-Hello 2 b

203-Talk Talk

#### **Water Sounds**

204-Noise PWM Qnirp

205-NoizFalls

206-NoizFalls 2

207-Sub Space

208-Wavionics

#### **Weather Emulations**

209-Winds 2

210-Downpour

211-Press Wind

212-Thunder/Rain

213-Thunder 3

#### **Weird Percussive Things**

214-Aliens

215-Crashear

216-Pell ShakThing 2

217-Pell Thing 3

218-What!

#### **Natural Sounds**

219-Criks

220-Sinebird

221-Sinebird 2

222-Sineforest

223-RainforestCrunch

224-Chirps

#### Strange Loops

225-Speilbergs

226-Captain Nemo

227-Meow Scratch

228-Qnirp

229-Shape Ifo 1

230-Shape Ifo 2

231-Shape Ifo 3

232-Shape Ifo MW

233-Xylo Lore

234-Notreallyrandom

235-Subotnick (CS)

236-' ndustry 2

237-The Night Shift

238-Ffich

239-Strike 2nd

240-Slider Spaceout

241-DeathToTheVoices

242-Freddy's Hands

243-Slay Bells

244-Slay Drum

245-Dream State 2

246-Con Ed

## **GUITARS.K25**

Guitars

(73 Programs)

**Steel String Guitars** 200-Acoustic Guitar

201-Steel Str Guitar

202-Steel Str Guitar 2

12-String Guitars

203-12-str Guitar 1

204-12-str Guitar 2

**Stylized Steel String Guitars** 

205-Rich Guitar

206-Fluid Guitar

207-Fluid Guitar 2

208-Magic Guitar

209-Meditator 4

210-Atmosphere

211-Modern Harp

212-Sweetar

213-Steel String

214-12 String

215-Hybrid Guitar

216-Pluxichord 2

217-Clean Guitar

Guitars w/ Strings or Pads

218-AcGtr&StrPad

219-AcGtr&Strings 2

220-Para Gtr w / Voice

221-Mod Lag City

222-Heaven Guitar

223-Oto Pad

**Combination Guitars** 

224-Majic Guitar #2

225-Meditator E

226-Nylon Ensemble 2

227-A.Gtr.Ensemb.(CS)

228-3 Guitars (CS)

229-All Guitars (CS)

**Iazz Guitars** 

230-Slo Chorus Gtr

231-Stereo Jazz Guit

232-Clean Lead Gtr

233-Jazz Dream

234-Steriojazzguitar

**Guitar Mutes** 

235-Muted Guitar

236-Muted Guitar 2

237-Guitar Mutes 1

238-Guitar Mutes 2

239-Mutes 3

240-Mutes 4

241-Mutes 5

242-Fancy Mutes

243-Jungle Mutes

244-Press For Effect

**Distorted Emulations** 

245-Distortion Gtr

246-xFadeDistGuitar 2

247-Nasty Lead Gtr

248-Rockin Lead

249-Press WahWah

250-HelterSkelter Gtr

251-GRUNGE

252-Attacker

253-Crank It Up

254-Harmonics Gtr.

255-Dist Harmonics

256-Soon

257-Charang

258-Smithereen

259-Guitar Lead

260-Optical Link

261-Meathead

**Exotic Plucked Things** 

262-Kotolin

263-Twangy Lead

264-lectric twang

265-Ravitar

266-Cee Tuar

267-NewAge Guitar

268-Classical Gtr

269-Green Acres

270-Para Pick w / Voice

271-Syncro Taps

272-Stratosphere

## **HYBPERC.K25**

Percussive Hybrids

(38 Programs)

#### **Percussive Comps**

200-Night Ryder

201-Ethnick 1

202-Neastern

203-Zawinul

204-Industrial Komp

205-Timber Shifter

206-Mod Bel

207-Klank 1

208-Toy Store II

209-Baribun

210-Choir Stabs

211-Resimallet

212-Perc Flute

213-Gateperc Too

214-Islanders

215-Driver 4

216-Driver 5

#### **Percussive Pads**

217-D50 Voicebell

218-Vox Marimba

219-Wet Voices

220-New Dawn 2

221-Wood Pad

222-Ensamble 1

223-Perc Voices

224-Mallet Voice

225-Klakran

226-Bella Voce

227-Noo Marimbala

228-Sweet Mallets

229-Tranquil Pluck 2

230-Dyn Marimba

231-Arystal 1

232-Arystal 2

233-Arystal 3

234-Dankness

235-In the Well

236-Orchestrar

237-Orchestrar 2

## **HYBRIDS.K25**

General Hybrid Sounds

(63 Programs)

#### **Hybrid String Pads**

200-Brt SynChoir

201-Angel Pad

202-Big TynthTex

203-Bush String Pad

204-Lush Strangs

205-Fake String

206-Stereo ChoirStr

207-Mirage Strings

208-FatMan Str II CS

209-Fatman Strings

210-Thick Low Pad

211-Synth Choir Ensemble

#### Hybrid String Pads w/Resonance

212-New Dawn

213-Big Single

214-Mella Tron

215-Froese String

216-String Reversal

217-DistortResonance

218-Hi Res Sweeper

219-7th World String

220-Sweeper

221-Lunar Dance

222-Stack Pad 4

223-String Machines

#### **Hybrid Stacks**

224-Fairlite Like

225-String Stack

226-Golck 'n Brass

227-Grand String

228-LA Stack

229-Rock Stack

230-All in the Fader

231-Utopian Comp

232-Gargantuan

233-Outside L/A

234-Stackoid

235-Ethnick 2

#### Flute-Like Hybrids

236-Hybrid Flute

237-Clave Flute

238-Xyliope

239-Fake Chiff

240-Fluty Lead 4

241-Perky Caliope

242-Koto Inside

243-Koto Inside 2

244-Chiff Lead

245-Marimba & Flutes

246-Flooter 2

247-E Pno & Lead 1

248-Bars & Lead

#### **Altered Acoustic Sounds**

249-Vibe 5th

250-7-Sax Delay

251-7-Sax Delay 2

252-Mutant Brass

253-Neu Trumps 254-New Rumpett

255-Process Sax

255-Process Sax 256-RezTouch Sax 5th

257-S+H Violin

258-String Function

259-Violastic 2

260-BushKate Cellos

261-Aliens Wood

262-A Kordian

#### **ORGANS.K25**

#### Organs

(41 Programs)

#### **Rock Organs**

200-Ballad Organ 2 pr

201-Ballad Organ 3

202-London Hammond

203-London Hammond 2

204-Drive Organ

205-Drive Organ 2

206-Rotating B&M's 2

#### **Clean Percussive Organs**

207-Perc Organ

208-Clav Organ MW

209-Bee3

210-Tamborgan #2

#### **Pipe Organs**

211-Pipes 1

212-Pipes 2

213-Pipes 3

214-Sanctuary Pipes

215-Sanctuary Pipes2

216-Flute Pipe1 C+MW

217-Flute Pipes 2

218-Cath.Pipes(C+MW)

219-Cathedral Pipes2

220-Pedal Pipes 2

221-Pedal Pipes 3

222-Pipes 2 (C+MW)

223-Pipes 3 (C+MW)

224-Pipes 4 (C+MW)

#### **Velocity Sensitive Organs**

225-Organ 1 (drawbar)

226-Organ 2

227-Organ 2 (perc)

#### Organ-Like Synths

228-Mello Perc

229-Tamb Organ

230-Organarimba

231-Organellica

232-Synth Pipe

233-Mello organ

234-Organ pad 2

235-Organ 3 (perc)

236-DrawbarPerc

237-Diver

238-Diver 2

239-Diver 3

240-Driver 3

#### PNOEPNO.K25

Pianos & E Pianos

(71 Programs)

**Classical Pianos** 

200-ClassicalPiano

201-ClassPiano 2

202-DynamicPiano

203-BalladPiano 3

**Rock Pianos** 

204-CP-70

205-CP-70 1 layer

206-Stereo Grand

207-Studio Piano 1

208-Studio Piano 3

209--Studio Piano 5

210-Rock Syn Piano

211-Rock Piano 1

Pianos w/ Strings or Choir

212-Piano&SloStrings

213-ClassPiano&Voice

214-ClassPiano&Str

215-Blld Piano & Str

216-Piano&FilterStr

217-Piano & Voicepad

218-Vox Tite Piano

#### **Bright and House Pianos**

219-Britegrand 2

220-Britegrand 3

221-Bright Piano

222-Bright Piano 2

223-House Piano

#### **Stylized Pianos**

224-Tight Piano

225-Lennon Piano 1

226-New Age CP-70

227-Honky-Tonk

228-Yama E Piano

#### **Electric Grands**

229-Electric Grand

230-Grand & Electric

231-Grand n Elec 4

232-Grando Elec 5

233-Grand&Elec&Choir

234-Warm E Grand 1

#### **Rhodes Pianos**

235-Classic E Piano

236-Classic E Pno 2

237-Fluid E Piano 1

238-Tine Waves

239-Dual Rhodes 1

240-Foster E Piano

241-Dual Rhodes 2 242-Phase Rhodes

243-EQ chrRhodes

**Dyno Pianos** 

244-Celest EP (CS)

245-Tine Elec Piano

246-Dual Elec Piano

247-Suitcase E Pno

248-St Suitcase EP 2

249-Dyno E Piano

#### **FM Pianos**

250-Digital E Piano

251-FM EP

252-New EP

253-Yamaha E Pno 2

254-PF Elec Piano

255-Dx Rhodes

256-Dig E Piano

257-Elec Piano + Vox

258-Vollenweider

259-Dualin' pianos

239-Dualiti platios

260-E Gtrs & E Pno

#### **Clavinet Emulations**

261-Clavinetist

262-Brite Clav

263-DX Clav 264-ClavBassHarp

265-Clav 5

#### **Harpsichord Emulations**

266-Quillsichord

267-Harpsichord 1

268-Harpsichord 2

269-Harpschd & Str

270-Baroquen Trio

#### STRINGS.K25

243-Stereo Str Pad 2 244-Stereo Str Pad 3

#### Strings

(45 Programs)

#### **Straight Strings**

200-Straight Strings

201-Fast Strings

202-Fast Wet Strings

203-Strings eq 1

204-Strings eq 2

205-New Strings

206-New Strings 2

207-New Strings 3

#### **Attack Velocity Strings**

208-Att Ctl Fast Str

209-Very Touch Str

210-Vel Strings B

211-AttCtl Med Str 1

212-AttCtl Med Str 2

#### **Sfz Strings**

213-Sfz Strings MW

214-Sfz Trem Strings

#### **Ensemble Strings**

215-Stereo Med Str

216-Grand Strings

217-Quick Strings MW

#### Layered Solo and Ensemble

#### Strings

218-Mixed Strings

219-Chmbr Strings

220-Baroque Strings

221-ClassicalStrSect

222-Silk Strings 1

223-Slo Classical St

224-Silk Strings 2

#### Solo Violin and Cello

225-Prs Slo Violn

226-SloViolin prs

227-Violin att vib

228-MarcatoViolin MW

229-Marcato S. Strngs

230-Elec Violin

231-Slo Solo Str 2

232-Mellow Cello

#### **Pizz Emulations**

233-Synth Pizz 1

234-Synth Pizz 2

235-Synth Pizz 3

236-Synth Pizz 4 lo

#### String Pads

237-String Paddy

238-String Paddy 2

239-Melle Orchestra

240-Slo Ensemble

241-MelloStr & Choir

242-Stereo Str Pad 1

### VOX.K25

#### Vocal Sounds

(21 Programs)

200-CathedralVoice

201-Bach Fixer

202-St Slo Voices

203-Smooth Choir

204-Dream Vox 2

205-Vox 2

206-Breath Pad 1

207-The Voice

208-Angels

209-Chant

210-Belle Orchestra

211-Fake Vox 3

212-Fake Vox II

213-PM's Choir Pad

214-Voice w/ Upper Str 215-Smooth Choir 2

216-Vox Piano

217-Emu Vox

218-Flutters

219-Fake Vox

220-Passover

K2500 Program Farm	
VOX.K25	

# Appendix B K2000 Compatibility

## **K2000 Compatibility Files**

Included as part of your K2500 accessory disks are two disks of K2000 compatibility files, for your use when playing K2000 programs on the K2500. The Kurzweil K2000 has been a widely used platform for several years, and the VAST architecture and programming interface is largely the same in the K2500. Therefore, an attempt was made to organize the K2500 factory objects in a way most compatible with existing K2000 files. However, several improvements have been made to the Base ROM objects, and therefore not all K2000 support software will play correctly in a 2500 without some minimal translation.

The purpose of the files on the two K2000 compatibility disks is to allow you to play programs, sequences, and other objects that were created on a K2000, so that they can be re-saved in a "native" 2500 format.

If you never owned a K2000 and you do not have existing material programmed on the K2000, you probably do not need these files.

Here are the main differences:

**ROM Drum samples.** While most of the samples in the base ROM are compatible between the K2000 and the K2500, the drum samples are not. The K2500 drums are made from new recordings, and a slightly different selection of drums is offered (e.g., three ambient snares instead of four). Furthermore, where all drums and percussion had been grouped in one multiroot sample (Sample #20 Drums and Percussion), they are now available as separate samples addressed by number.

**ROM Effects programs.** These were re-programmed for greater signal-to-noise ratio, and reorganized for ease of use. The Effect page in the program editor always points to an Effect program, and has several parameters for real-time control. Many programs developed for the 2000 series utilized those factory default effects. When these programs are loaded into a K2500, they will not call the correct effect.

**ROM Keymaps.** An effort was made to keep instrument keymaps in the same order as in the K2000, because the keymap must be correct for a program to sound correct. Keymaps 20-38, 61, 70, and 173-176 have been replaced or deleted, and subtle improvements in volume have been made to others.

About the compatibility files:

There is one main file on this two disk set, K2KBASE.K25. It contains all the necessary objects for a K2500 to play any program made on a late model K2000, including drum and percussion samples. If you do not have sample memory, you can still use this file for some compatibility, but the drums will not play.

The idea is to temporarily overwrite the ROM in the K2500 with these objects, so that K2000 programs can be loaded, played, and then re-saved with their dependent objects.

If you use the compatibility files often, you will find that sometimes you only need to load some of the objects from the big file. This can be done with the Load Object feature. As a convenience, we have provided a file which only contains effects programs, K2KFX.K25, for one such case.

We also included a file for Orchestral ROM compatibility, K2KROM1.K25. It should be loaded in tandem with the K2KBASE.K25 file only if you have the Orchestral ROM option installed. (There are very few differences between the 2000 and the 2500 in the Orchestral ROM bank, so this file will rarely be used.)

# Converting K2000 Files to K2500 Files

There are five steps to convert a K2000 file to a K2500 file:

Before you start, make sure you have saved all user objects to disk, because memory will be cleared.

- Step 1 Load the compatibility file as Everything/ Overwrite. (Everything/Merge mode will work too)
- Step 2 Load the file(s) you wish to port into any memory bank from 200 through 800.
- Step 3 Save these objects with dependents to new files.
- Step 4 Delete everything.
- Step 5 Load the new files to make sure they play correctly.

Happy porting.

### Converting programs from the K2500 to K2000

There may be times when you wish to take a file you have created for your K2500 and load it into a K2000. As we have mentioned in the above section on loading K2000 files into the K2500, most objects are compatible.

There are, however, a few things of which you should be aware. The following sections will explain.

#### **Programs using Drum samples**

Since the K2500 has new drum samples, these programs will not translate correctly. The K2500 drum samples are not available on disk to be loaded into the K2000, so these programs simply can not be converted so that they will sound identical.

However, if you have some K2500 programs which take advantage of VAST programming and wish to use them in a K2000, you can load the program into the K2000, then edit the program to change the keymaps to the corresponding drum keymap. If the keymap is one of the 5 octave or 2 octave kit keymaps, you will find that for the most part, the type of percussion sound will match up, though there may be a few which don't. Keep in mind though that the sound itself may be quite different, since the samples are different.

#### **Effects Programs**

The preset effects programs in the K2500 are different than in the K2000. However, since these effects programs consist simply of different values for the various editable parameters, a K2500 effect can be loaded into the K2000.

Here is the simplest way to include a K2500 effect in your file with the program. On the K2500, call up the program that you will be porting to the K2000. Press edit and go to the EFFECT page. Press edit again to enter the Effects Editor. Now press save to save that effect to RAM. Once it is saved, press exit. You will now see that the RAM effect is assigned to the program. Press exit and save the program before leaving the editor. If the effect was saved to the same bank as the program, and you are saving the entire bank, both objects will be saved to the file. If the effect was saved to a different bank or you are selecting only individual programs to be saved to disk, be sure to answer yes to the "Save Dependent Objects?" question and the effect will be saved along with the program.

If you have a great number of programs that you want to convert and don't want to edit each of those programs, there is another method you can use. You can create your own K2500 effects compatibility file, similar to the K2000 effects file. This method will require more work initially, but once it is done, the file can easily be used again and again.

To do this, start with the K2500 cleared of all RAM objects. (Go to Master and delete Everything.) Now go to Effects Mode, call up each effect one by one, going into the Effects Editor and saving that effect to RAM. Save the effect back to the exact same number it was originally at, choosing Replace. For instance, save effect #17 back to location #17. (If you have an editor/librarian software program for your computer, you can get all the effects in one shot and save them to the same RAM locations.) Now save an Everything file to Disk. You now have a file similar to the K2KFX.K25 file on the compatibility disks. You can use the exact same set of five steps documented in the section on converting K2000 files to the K2500, but this time you will be loading the files into the K2000. (Don't forget to delete Everything in the K2500 when you are done creating the compatibility file.)

Converting programs from the K2500 to K2000

#### **Keymaps**

The following keymaps are either different in the two instruments, or they do not exist in the K2000: 20-30 & 173-191. (Keymaps 169-172 have different names in the K2500 but are identical to the ones in the K2000.) Keymaps 23-30 & 189-191 use drum samples and are therefore can not be converted to the K2000 (see the section on Drum Samples, above). But keymaps 20-22 & 173-188 can easily ported to the K2000. To do this, you will follow the same procedure used to convert effects programs, documented above. Follow those exact steps, but instead of going to the EFFECT page, go to the KEYMAP page in the Program Editor.

#### **Additional Considerations**

#### **Impact**

Impact, on the ENVCTL page, is a feature that is new with the K2500. Keep Impact set to zero if you are planning to use a program on the K2000.

#### **Amplitude Envelopes**

The K2500 Amplitude Envelope page allows for attack times that are quicker than those allowed by the K2000. Keep in mind, then, that a program with an attack amplitude faster than .02 seconds will be automatically adjusted by the K2000 to use a slightly slower attack time.

# Appendix C Stereo Piano ROM

The Stereo Piano ROM option adds 4 Megabytes of Stereo Piano samples to your K2500, and also enables you to upgrade your sounds further with the 8 Megabyte Orchestral ROM and the 8 Megabyte Contemporary ROM. The Stereo Piano Option adds objects in the 700s bank. There you will find new programs, keymaps, samples, and a new effect - "709 Soundboard/Rvb".

#### **Monaural Piano Programs**

Most of the new piano programs are set to play in stereo, though "780 MonoStudioGrand," as well as a number of programs on the accessory disk are designed for mono use. If the pianos are to be played through a mono sound system, the best results will come from these mono programs, not the stereo programs mixed to mono.

#### Stretch Tuning

Unless otherwise noted, piano programs are "stretch" tuned, like an acoustic piano. Since the higher harmonics of a stretched string tend to be sharper than those of the real harmonic series, stretch tuning ensures that the piano remains in tune with itself harmonically. Stretch tuning is sometimes referred to as "solo" or "beat" tuning.

Keymaps with "440" as part of their name - such as "776 Mono Piano 440" offer straight (non-stretch) tuning, where the fundamental of each note is tuned to A440. Programs that use these keymaps (e.g., "777 Piano for Layers") will mix better with other acoustic and electronic instruments. This type of tuning, therefore, is sometimes known as "ensemble" tuning.

## **Stereo Piano ROM Programs**

As shown below, the number of programs added to the 700s bank will depend on whether you have also added the Orchestral and/or Contemporary ROM options. Contact your Young Chang / Kurzweil dealer if you are interested in these additional upgrades.

Piano	ROM only	with	Orchestral ROM	with	Contemporary ROM
770	Concert Piano 1	788	Piano Trio	794	Water Piano
771	Studio Grand	789	Pno & Syn String	795	StPno & OrchPad
772	Brt Grand & Str	790	Fluid Grand	796	Grand & Pad
773	Stereo Solo Pno	791	Haunted Piano	797	Pop Grand Stack
774	Brt Concert Pno	792	Xylopiano	798	Prepared Piano
775	Concert Piano 2	793	Grand,Harp&Lead	799	Tack Piano Stack
776	Soft Piano				
777	Piano for Layers				
778	Rok Piano				
779	RandomPan Grand				
780	MonoStudioGrand				
781	Grand & Elec 1				
782	Grand & Elec 2				
783	St Pno & Vox Pad				
784	Funky Piano				
785	E Grand Stack				
786	Way Dark Piano				
787	Piano Chase				

# **Stereo Piano ROM Keymaps**

770	Stereo Piano	Both sides of stereo image can be edited at the same time to preserve image stability.
771 772	Piano Left Piano Right	These two keymaps are the same as 770, but either side of the stereo image may be edited independently.
773 774	Pno440 Left Pno440 Right	These two keymaps are non-stretched 440 tuned, for use when layering with other non-piano keymaps so that the upper notes are in tune.
775	Mono Piano	This is a stretch tuned mono keymap consisting of the best quality samples from either left or right portions of the stereo samples.
776	Mono Piano 440	This is a non-stretch tuned mono keymap consisting of the best quality samples from either left or right portions of the stereo samples.
777	Hybrid Piano 1	This is a mono keymap consisting of samples not used in 775.
778	Way Dull Piano	This keymap is specifically designed for program 786 "Way Dark Piano".

# **Stereo Piano ROM Samples**

770

785

786

787

771 StereoPiano e1 772 StereoPiano a1 StereoPiano d2 773 774 StereoPiano a#2 StereoPiano d3 775 776 StereoPiano a3 StereoPiano c#4 777 778 StereoPiano f4 StereoPiano b4 779 780 StereoPiano f5 StereoPiano b5 781 782 StereoPiano e6 783 StereoPiano a6 784 StereoPiano a6NR

StereoPiano e7

Piano Left

Piano Right

StereoPiano b0

# **Stereo Piano ROM Programs with Controller Assignments**

This list describes how each of the Stereo Piano ROM programs can be modulated or altered by the various MIDI controls. Only those controls which may not be immediately evident are listed. Controls such as attack velocity and keynumber are understood to be assigned to most programs.

Prg #	Program Name	Mod Wheel	Data	MPress	Comments
770	Concert Piano 1				General purpose stereo piano for solo playing. Uses several layers, providing specific filter settings and curves for different key ranges and strike levels. Soft pedal replaces all layers with layer 1 - voiced to emulate <i>una corda</i> ( <i>u.c.</i> ) sound.
771	Studio Grand				Dynamics and brightness compressed for easy control and mixing with other instruments. Soft pedal emulates <i>una corda</i> ( <i>u.c.</i> ) sound.
772	Brt Grand & Str	String Balance	String Brightness		
773	Stereo Solo Pno				Specifically for classical solo piano, using wider dynamic range and more sustained envelope. Soft pedal emulates <i>una corda (u.c.)</i> sound.
774	Brt Concert Pno				Similar to Concert Piano 1, but filter velocity curves exaggerated for easy dynamics; Hard strikes very bright. Soft pedal emulates <i>una corda</i> ( <i>u.c.</i> ) sound.
775	Concert Piano 2				Suitable for solo playing. Easily edited, and may be played on a non-drum channel.
776	Soft Piano				
777	Piano for Layers				Import this template to other programs to create piano combinations. Its 440 tuning controls beating in the upper range when layered with other waveforms.
778	Rok Piano		Wet/Dry Mix		
779	RandomPan Grand		Wet/Dry Mix		The two sides of the stereo sample are played by independent layers. Since the layers are not synchronized, slight variations in note starts between them create an unstable stereo image.
780	MonoStudioGrand		Treble Boost		Monaural sample; a hybrid of the left and right channels of the stereo recording. Use mono programs such as this in live performance with mono PA systems. Soft pedal emulates <i>una corda</i> ( <i>u.c.</i> ) sound.
781	Grand & Elec 1	String Balance	Wet/Dry Mix		
782	Grand & Elec 2	Treble Boost	Wet/Dry Mix		
783	St Pno & Vox Pad	Vibrato	Pad Swell		
784	Funky Piano	Wah Rate		Filter Freq.	
785	E Grand Stack	Pad Balance			
786	Way Dark Piano				
787	Piano Chase	Vibrato	Wet/Dry Mix	Vibrato	

Stereo Piano ROM Programs with Controller Assignments

Prg#	Program Name	Mod Wheel	Data	MPress	Comments
	Orchestral ROM Piano	Programs (req	uire Orchestral	ROM)	
788	Piano Trio		Ride Cymbal fade	Vibrato- Bass	
789	Pno & Syn String	String fade	String swell		
790	Fluid Grand		Wet/Dry Mix		
791	Haunted Piano	Harp Balance	Wet/Dry Mix		
792	Xylopiano	Release Ctl	Wet/Dry Mix		
793	Grand,Harp&Lead	Lead Tremolo	Lead Fade	Lead Tremolo	Sustain pedal does not affect the lead sound
	Contemporary ROM Pi	ano Programs	require Conten	nporary ROM)	
794	Water Piano	Vibrato	Wet/Dry Mix	Vibrato	
795	StPno & OrchPad	Pad Balance			
796	Grand & Pad	Pad Balance	Bell Release Envelope		
797	Pop Grand Stack	Bell Fade	Wet/Dry Mix	Vibrato	
798	Prepared Piano	Alt Switch - Mbira	Wet/Dry Mix		
799	Tack Piano Stack	Bell Fade, Wet/Dry Mix	Pitch Env - Mbira		

# Appendix D Orchestral ROM

The Orchestral ROM Soundblock option adds 8 Megabytes of samples, including a full array of winds, brass, and strings. The Orchestral ROM Upgrade adds objects in the 900s bank. There you will find programs, keymaps, samples, effects, performance setups, and QA banks. All Orchestral ROM sounds can be combined with your existing 8 Megs of base sound ROM, 4 Megs of Stereo Piano ROM, and 8 Megs of (optional) Contemporary ROM.

### **Orchestral ROM Effects**

900	Rich Delay
901	Glass Delay
902	Real Plate
903	Real Niceverb
904	ClassicalChamber
905	Empty Stage
906	Long & Narrow
907	Far Bloom
908	New Hall w/Delay
909	With A Mic

# **Orchestral ROM Programs**

Orchestras         Section Strings           900         TotalCntrl Orch1         949         Touch Strings MW           901         TotalCntrl Orch2         950         Fast Strings MW           902         BaroqueOrchestra         951         Chamber Section           903         Oboe&Flute w /Str         952         Sfz Strings MW           904         Horn&Flute w /Str         953         Sweet Strings           905         Typ&Horns w /Str         954         Baroque Strg Ens           Winds         955         Bis String Ens           906         Piccolo         956         Bass String Sec           907         Orchestral Flute         957         Pizzicato String           908         Solo Flute         958         Wet Pizz           909         Orchestral Oboe         959         Arco & Pizz           910         Solo Oboe         Plucked Strings           911         2nd Oboe         960         Classical Guitar           912         Orch EnglishHorn         961         Classical Guitar           913         Solo EnglishHorn         962         Acoustic Bass           915         Solo Clarinet         964         Dynamic Harp		•	,	
901         TotalCntrl Orch2         950         Fast Strings MW           902         BaroqueOrchestra         951         Chamber Section           903         Oboe&Flute w/Str         952         Sfz Strings MW           904         Horn&Flute w/Str         953         Sweet Strings           905         Trp&Horns w/Str         954         Baroque Strg Ens           906         Piccolo         956         Bass String Sec           907         Orchestral Flute         957         Pizzicato String           908         Solo Flute         958         Wet Pizz           909         Orchestral Oboe         959         Arco & Pizz           910         Solo Oboe         Plucked Strings           911         2nd Oboe         960         Classical Guitar           912         Orch EnglishHorn         961         Virtuoso Guitar           913         Solo EnglishHorn         962         Acoustic Bass           914         Orch Clarinet         963         Snappy Jazz Bass           915         Solo Bassoon         965         Harp w/8ve CTL           917         Solo Bassoon         965         Harp w/8ve CTL           917         Solo Bassoon         96	Orchestr	as	Section	Strings
901         TotalCntrl Orch2         950         Fast Strings MW           902         BaroqueOrchestra         951         Chamber Section           903         Oboe&Flute w/Str         952         Sfz Strings MW           904         Horn&Flute w/Str         953         Sweet Strings           905         Trp&Horns w/Str         954         Baroque Strg Ens           906         Piccolo         956         Bass String Sec           907         Orchestral Flute         957         Pizzicato String           908         Solo Flute         958         Wet Pizz           909         Orchestral Oboe         959         Arco & Pizz           910         Solo Oboe         Plucked Strings           911         2nd Oboe         960         Classical Guitar           912         Orch EnglishHorn         961         Virtuoso Guitar           913         Solo EnglishHorn         962         Acoustic Bass           914         Orch Clarinet         963         Snappy Jazz Bass           915         Solo Bassoon         965         Harp w/8ve CTL           917         Solo Bassoon         965         Harp w/8ve CTL           917         Solo Bassoon         96	900	TotalCntrl Orch1	949	Touch Strings
902         BaroqueOrchestra         951         Chamber Section           903         Oboe&Flute w/Str         952         Sfz Strings MW           904         Horn&Flute w/Str         953         Sweet Strings           905         Trp&Horns w/Str         954         Baroque Strg Ens           Winds         955         Big String Ens           906         Piccolo         956         Bass String Sec           907         Orchestra Flute         957         Pizzicato String           908         Solo Dhoe         958         Wet Pizz           909         Orchestral Oboe         959         Arco & Pizz           910         Solo Oboe         Plucked Strings           911         2nd Oboe         Plucked Strings           911         2nd Oboe         Plucked Strings           912         Orch EnglishHorn         961         Virtuoso Guitar           913         Solo Clarinet         963         Snappy Jazz Bass           915         Solo Clarinet         963         Snappy Jazz Bass           915         Solo Clarinet         964         Dynamic Harp           916         Orch Bassoon         965         Harp W/8ve CTL           917				
903 Oboe&Flute w/Str 952 Sfz Strings MW 904 Horn&Flute w/Str 953 Sweet Strings 17p8Horns w/Str 955 Big String Ens 905 Piccolo 956 Bass String Sec 907 Orchestra Flute 957 Pizzicato String 908 Solo Flute 958 Wet Pizz 909 Orchestral Oboe 959 Arco & Piczolo 950 Orchestral Oboe 959 Arco & Piczolo 910 Solo Oboe 959 Arco & Piczolo 911 2nd Oboe 960 Classical Guitar 912 Orch EnglishHorn 961 Virtuoso Guitar 913 Solo EnglishHorn 962 Acoustic Bass 915 Solo Clarinet 963 Snappy Jazz Bass 915 Solo Clarinet 964 Dynamic Harp 916 Orch Bassoon 965 Harp w/8ve CTL 417 Solo Bassoon 966 Harp Arps 919 Woodwinds 1 Keyboards 919 Woodwinds 1 Keyboards 919 Woodwinds 1 Keyboards 968 Pipes 920 Dynamic Trumpet 969 Pedal Pipes 921 Copland 5ft Trp 970 Church Bells 922 Orch Trumpet 969 Pedal Pipes 921 Golockenspiel 924 Stright Mute Trp 972 Xylophone 925 French Horn MW 973 Chimes 927 F Horn Con Sord 975 Timpani Corp 929 French Horn Sec 975 Timpani Percussion 930 French Horn Sec 977 Big Drum Corp 930 French Horn Sec 977 Big Drum Corp 930 French Horn Sec 977 Big Drum Corp 931 Solo Trombone 979 Orch Percussion 932 Tuba 980 Jam Corp 933 Dyn Brass & Horn 983 Metal Garden 934 Dyn Lo Brass 984 Hot Tamali Kit Solo Strings 938 Solo Violin 986 Magic Guitar 944 Solo Cello 992 Glass Bow 940 Orch Viola 988 Synth Orch 941 Solo Viola 998 Nooage Instalarp 942 Slow Viola 999 AC Dream 944 Solo Cello 992 Glistener 945 Slow Cello 992 Glistener 946 Arco Dbl Bass 994 Tranquil Sleigh 948 Brt Dbl Bass 996 Ethnoo Lead 997 Orch Pac Cuslo Springs 948 Brt Dbl Bass 996 Ethnoo Lead 997 Orch Pac Slogh 940 Orch Pac Cuslo 997 Drum Corp Orch Pac Cuslo 945 Slow Cello 999 Batman Strings 948 Brt Dbl Bass 996 Ethnoo Lead 997 Orch Pac Clard Sleigh				
904         Horn&Flute w/Str         953         Sweet Strings           905         Trp&Horns w/Str         954         Baroque Strg Ens           906         Piccolo         955         Big String Ens           907         Orchestra Flute         957         Pizzicato String           908         Solo Flute         958         Wet Pizz           909         Orchestral Oboe         959         Arco & Pizz           910         Solo Dobe         Plucked Strings           911         2nd Oboe         960         Classical Guitar           912         Orch EnglishHorn         961         Virtuoso Guitar           913         Solo EnglishHorn         962         Acoustic Bass           914         Orch Clarinet         963         Snappy Jazz Bass           915         Solo Clarinet         964         Dynamic Harp           916         Orch Bassoon         965         Harp w/8ve CTL           917         Solo Bassoon         966         Harp Arps           918         Woodwinds 1 <b>Keyboards</b> 919         Woodwinds 2         967         Celesta           918         Woodwinds 2         967         Celesta		Oboel-Flute w/Str		
Winds         Trp&Horns w/Str         954         Baroque Strg Ens           Winds         955         Big String Ens           906         Piccolo         956         Bass String Sec           907         Orchestra Flute         957         Pizzicato String           908         Solo Flute         958         Wet Pizz           909         Orchestral Oboe         959         Arco & Pizz           910         Solo Oboe         Plucked Strings           911         2nd Oboe         960         Classical Guitar           912         Orch EnglishHorn         961         Virtuoso Guitar           913         Solo EnglishHorn         962         Acoustic Bass           914         Orch EnglishHorn         963         Snappy Jazz Bass           915         Solo Clarinet         963         Snappy Jazz Bass           916         Orch Bassoon         965         Harp w/8ve CTL           917         Solo Bassoon         965         Harp w/8ve CTL           918         Woodwinds 1         Keyboards           919         Woodwinds 2         967         Celesta           918         Woodwinds 1         Keyboards           919         Pedail Pi				
Winds         966         Piccolo         955         Big String Ens           906         Piccolo         956         Bass String Sec           907         Orchestra Flute         957         Pizzicato String           908         Solo Flute         958         Wet Pizz           909         Orchestral Oboe         958         Wet Pizz           910         Solo Oboe         Plucked Strings           911         2nd Oboe         960         Classical Guitar           912         Orch EnglishHorn         961         Virtuoso Guitar           913         Solo EnglishHorn         962         Acoustic Bass           914         Orch Clarinet         963         Snappy Jazz Bass           915         Solo Bassoon         966         Lynamic Harp           916         Orch Bassoon         966         Harp W/8ve CTL           917         Solo Bassoon         966         Harp Arps           8         Weboards         Perass           919         Woodwinds 1         Keyboards           919         Woodwinds 1         Keyboards           919         Woodwinds 2         967         Celesta           Pstar         Solo Time		£		
906         Piccolo         956         Bass String Sec           907         Orchestra Flute         957         Pizzicato String           908         Solo Flute         958         Wet Pizz           909         Orchestral Oboe         959         Arco & Pizz           910         Solo Oboe         Plucked Strings           911         2nd Oboe         960         Classical Guitar           912         Orch EnglishHorn         961         Virtuoso Guitar           913         Solo EnglishHorn         962         Acoustic Bass           914         Orch Clarinet         963         Snappy Jazz Bass           915         Solo Clarinet         964         Dynamic Harp           916         Orch Bassoon         965         Harp w/8ve CTL           917         Solo Bassoon         966         Harp Arps           918         Woodwinds 1         Keyboards           919         Woodwinds 2         967         Celesta           8         Pipes         Pecusion           920         Dynamic Trumpet         969         Pedal Pipes           921         Copland Sft Trp         970         Church Bells           922         Orch Tru		iip@iioiiis w/3ti		
907         Orchestra Flute         958         Wet Pizz           908         Solo Flute         958         Wet Pizz           910         Solo Oboe         959         Arco & Pizz           911         2nd Oboe         960         Classical Guitar           911         2nd Oboe         960         Classical Guitar           912         Orch EnglishHorn         961         Virtuoso Guitar           913         Solo EnglishHorn         962         Acoustic Bass           914         Orch Clarinet         963         Snappy Jazz Bass           915         Solo Clarinet         964         Dynamic Harp           916         Orch Bassoon         965         Harp W/8ve CTL           917         Solo Bassoon         966         Harp Arps           918         Woodwinds 1         Keyboards           919         Woodwinds 2         967         Celesta           918         Woodwinds 1         Keyboards           919         Woodwinds 2         967         Celesta           918         Woodwinds 2         967         Celesta           919         Woodwinds 2         969         Pedal Pipes           920         Dynamic T		Piggolo		
908         Solo Flute         958         Wet Pizz           909         Orchestral Oboe         959         Arco & Pizz           911         Solo Oboe         Plucked Strings           911         2nd Oboe         960         Classical Guitar           912         Orch EnglishHorn         961         Virtuoso Guitar           913         Solo EnglishHorn         962         Acoustic Bass           914         Orch Clarinet         963         Snappy Jazz Bass           915         Solo Clarinet         964         Dynamic Harp           916         Orch Bassoon         965         Harp W Psv CTL           917         Solo Bassoon         965         Harp M Psv CTL           918         Woodwinds 1         Keyboards           919         Woodwinds 2         967         Celesta           918         Woodwinds 1         Keyboards           919         Woodwinds 2         967         Celesta           918         Woodwinds 2         968         Pipes           920         Dynamic Trumpet         969         Pedal Pipes           921         Copland Sft Trp         970         Church Bells           922         Orch Trumpet<				
909         Orchestral Oboe         Plucked Strings           910         Solo Oboe         960         Classical Guitar           911         2nd Oboe         960         Classical Guitar           912         Orch EnglishHorn         961         Virtuoso Guitar           913         Solo EnglishHorn         962         Acoustic Bass           914         Orch Clarinet         963         Snappy Jazz Bass           915         Solo Clarinet         964         Dynamic Harp           916         Orch Bassoon         965         Harp w/8ve CTL           917         Solo Bassoon         966         Harp Arps           918         Woodwinds 1         Keyboards           919         Woodwinds 2         967         Celesta           918         Woodwinds 2         968         Pipes           919         Woodwinds 2         967         Celesta           918         Woodwinds 2         967         Celesta           919         Woodwinds 2         968         Pipes           919         Woodwinds 2         969         Pedal Pipes           920         Dynamic Trumpet         969         Pedal Pipes           921         C				
910         Solo Oboe         Plucked Strings           911         2nd Oboe         960         Classical Guitar           912         Orch EnglishHorn         961         Virtuoso Guitar           913         Solo EnglishHorn         962         Acoustic Bass           914         Orch Clarinet         963         Snappy Jazz Bass           915         Solo Clarinet         964         Dynamic Harp           916         Orch Bassoon         965         Harp W/8ve CTL           917         Solo Bassoon         966         Harp Arps           918         Woodwinds 1 <b>Keyboards</b> 919         Woodwinds 1 <b>Keyboards</b> 918         Woodwinds 1 <b>Keyboards</b> 986         Pipes         967         Celesta           919         Woodwinds 1 <b>Keyboards</b> 968         Pipes         968         Pip				
911         2nd Oboe         960         Classical Guitar           912         Orch EnglishHorn         961         Virtuoso Guitar           913         Solo EnglishHorn         962         Acoustic Bass           914         Orch Clarinet         963         Snappy Jazz Bass           915         Solo Clarinet         964         Dynamic Harp           916         Orch Bassoon         965         Harp Wave CTL           917         Solo Bassoon         966         Harp Arps           918         Woodwinds 1         Keyboards           919         Woodwinds 2         967         Celesta           918         Woodwinds 2         969         Pedal Pipes           919         Woodwinds 2         967         Celesta           918         Woodwinds 2         967         Celesta           919         Woodwinds 2         967         Celesta           918         Woodwinds 2         967         Celesta           918         Woodwinds 2         967         Celesta           918         Woodwinds 2         968         Pipes           920         Ornautic         Percussion         97           921         Copland				
912         Orch EnglishHorn         961         Virtuoso Guitar           913         Solo EnglishHorn         962         Acoustic Bass           914         Orch Clarinet         963         Snappy Jazz Bass           915         Solo Clarinet         964         Dynamic Harp           916         Orch Bassoon         965         Harp W/8ve CTL           917         Solo Bassoon         966         Harp Arps           918         Woodwinds 1         Keyboards           919         Woodwinds 2         967         Celesta           918         Woodwinds 1         Keyboards           919         Woodwinds 2         967         Celesta           918         Woodwinds 2         968         Pipes           920         Dynamic Trumpet         968         Pipes           920         Dynamic Trumpet         968         Pipes           921         Copland Sft Trp         970         Church Bells           921         Copland Sft Trp         970         Church Bells           922         Orch Trumpet         971         Glockenspiel           921         Copland Sft Trp         972         Church Bells           924         <				
913         Solo EnglishHorn         962         Acoustic Bass           914         Orch Clarinet         963         Snappy Jazz Bass           915         Solo Clarinet         964         Dynamic Harp           916         Orch Bassoon         965         Harp W/8ve CTL           917         Solo Bassoon         966         Harp Arps           918         Woodwinds 1         Keyboards           919         Woodwinds 2         967         Celesta           919         Woodwinds 2         967         Celesta           919         Woodwinds 2         968         Pipes           920         Dynamic Trumpet         969         Pedal Pipes           921         Copland Sft Trp         970         Church Bells           922         Orch Trumpet         969         Pedal Pipes           921         Copland Sft Trp         970         Church Bells           922         Orch Trumpet         969         Pedal Pipes           921         Copland Sft Trp         970         Church Bells           922         Orch Trumpet         971         Glockenspiel           922         Strght Mute Trp         972         Zylophone				
914         Orch Clarinet         963         Snappy Jazz Bass           915         Solo Clarinet         964         Dynamic Harp           916         Orch Bassoon         965         Harp w/8ve CTL           917         Solo Bassoon         966         Harp Arps           918         Woodwinds 1         Keyboards           919         Woodwinds 2         967         Celesta           8         Pipes         920         Dynamic Trumpet         968         Pipes           920         Dynamic Trumpet         969         Pedal Pipes           921         Copland Sft Trp         970         Church Bells           922         Orch Trumpet         969         Pedal Pipes           921         Copland Sft Trp         970         Church Bells           922         Orch Trumpet         970         Church Bells           922         Orch Trumpet         971         Glockenspiel           922         French Horn MW         973         Chimes           925         French Horn MW         973         Timpani /Chimes           927         F Horn A2 MW         976         Timpani &Perc           928         F Horn Sec1         977				
915 Solo Clarinet 916 Orch Bassoon 917 Solo Bassoon 918 Woodwinds 1 919 Woodwinds 1 919 Woodwinds 2 967 Celesta 919 Woodwinds 2 968 Pipes 920 Dynamic Trumpet 969 Pedal Pipes 921 Copland Sft Trp 970 Church Bells 922 Orch Trumpet 923 Soft Trumpet 924 Strght Mute Trp 925 French Horn MW 926 Slow Horn 927 F Horn Con Sord 928 F Horn a2 MW 930 French Horn Sec1 931 French Horn Sec1 932 Tuba 933 Dyn Hi Brass 934 Dyn Lo Brass 935 Dyn Brass & Horn 936 Solo Strings 937 Marcato Violin 938 Metal Garden 940 Orch Viola 940 Orch Viola 941 Solo Viola 943 Marcato Cello MW 944 Solo Cello 945 Ethnoo Lead 947 Slow Arco Bass 948 Brt Dbl Bass 948 Brt Dbl Bass 948 Hron Orch Policy Choral Sleigh 947 Slow Arco Bass 948 Brt Dbl Bass 948 Ethnoo Lead 940 Orch Paccus 940 Orch Precussion 941 Solo Viola 942 Slow Viola 943 Marcato Cello MW 954 Tranquil Sleigh 945 Choral Sleigh				
916         Orch Bassoon         965         Harp W/8ve ČTL           917         Solo Bassoon         966         Harp Arps           918         Woodwinds 1         Keyboards           919         Woodwinds 2         967         Celesta           919         Woodwinds 2         968         Pipes           920         Dynamic Trumpet         969         Pedal Pipes           921         Copland Sft Trp         970         Church Bells           922         Orch Trumpet         Percussion           923         Soft Trumpet         971         Glockenspiel           924         Strght Mute Trp         972         Xylophone           925         French Horn MW         973         Chimes           926         Slow Horn         974         Timpani Chimes           927         F Horn Con Sord         975         Timpani           927         F Horn A2 MW         976         Timpani & Perc           929         French Horn Sec1         977         Big Drum Corp           930         French Horn Sec2         978         Orch Percussion2           931         Solo Trombone         979         Orch Percussion2           933				
917         Solo Bassoon         966         Harp Arps           918         Woodwinds 1         Keyboards           919         Woodwinds 2         967         Celesta           920         Dynamic Trumpet         968         Pipes           921         Copland Sft Trp         970         Church Bells           922         Orch Trumpet         Percussion           923         Soft Trumpet         971         Glockenspiel           924         Strght Mute Trp         972         Xylophone           925         French Horn MW         973         Chimes           926         Slow Horn         974         Timpani / Chimes           927         F Horn Con Sord         975         Timpani           928         F Horn A2 MW         976         Timpani & Perc           929         French Horn Sec1         977         Big Drum Corp           931         Solo Trombone         979         Orch Percussion1           931         Solo Trombone         979         Orch Percussion2           933         Dyn Hi Brass         981         Longa & Perc           934         Dyn Lo Brass         982         Woody Jam Rack           935				
918         Woodwinds 1         Keyboards           Brass         968         Pipes           920         Dynamic Trumpet         969         Pedal Pipes           921         Copland Sft Trp         970         Church Bells           922         Orch Trumpet         Percussion           923         Soft Trumpet         971         Glockenspiel           924         Strght Mute Trp         972         Xylophone           925         French Horn MW         973         Chimes           926         Slow Horn         974         Timpani /Chimes           927         F Horn Con Sord         975         Timpani         Perc           928         F Horn A2 MW         976         Timpani & Perc           929         French Horn Sec1         977         Big Drum Corp           930         French Horn Sec2         978         Orch Percussion1           931         Solo Trombone         979         Orch Percussion2           932         Tuba         980         Jam Corp           933         Dyn Hi Brass         981         Conga & Perc           934         Dyn Lo Brass         982         Woody Jam Rack           935         <				
919         Woodwinds 2         967         Celesta           Brass         968         Pipes           920         Dynamic Trumpet         969         Pedal Pipes           921         Copland Sft Trp         970         Church Bells           922         Orch Trumpet         Percussion           923         Soft Trumpet         971         Glockenspiel           924         Strght Mute Trp         972         Xylophone           925         French Horn MW         973         Chimes           926         Slow Horn         974         Timpani /Chimes           927         F Horn Con Sord         975         Timpani & Perc           928         F Horn A2 MW         976         Timpani & Perc           929         French Horn Sec1         977         Big Drum Corp           930         French Horn Sec2         978         Orch Percussion1           931         Solo Trombone         979         Orch Percussion2           931         Solo Trombone         979         Orch Percussion2           932         Tuba         980         Jam Corp           933         Dyn Hi Brass         981         Conga & Perc           934				
Brass         968         Pipes           920         Dynamic Trumpet         969         Pedal Pipes           921         Copland Sft Trp         970         Church Bells           922         Orch Trumpet         Percussion           923         Soft Trumpet         971         Glockenspiel           924         Strght Mute Trp         972         Xylophone           925         French Horn MW         973         Chimes           926         Slow Horn         974         Timpani / Chimes           927         F Horn Con Sord         975         Timpani         Perc           927         F Horn a2 MW         976         Timpani & Perc         Perc           929         French Horn Sec1         977         Big Drum Corp           930         French Horn Sec2         978         Orch Percussion1           931         Solo Trombone         979         Orch Percussion2           932         Tuba         980         Jam Corp           933         Dyn Hi Brass         981         Conga & Perc           934         Dyn Lo Brass         982         Woody Jam Rack           935         Dyn Brass & Horn         983         Metal Garden <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
920         Dynamic Trumpet         969         Pedal Pipes           921         Copland Sft Trp         970         Church Bells           922         Orch Trumpet         Percussion           923         Soft Trumpet         971         Glockenspiel           924         Strght Mute Trp         972         Xylophone           925         French Horn MW         973         Chimes           926         Slow Horn         974         Timpani / Chimes           927         F Horn Con Sord         975         Timpani           928         F Horn a2 MW         976         Timpani & Perc           929         French Horn Sec1         977         Big Drum Corp           930         French Horn Sec2         978         Orch Percussion1           931         Solo Trombone         979         Orch Percussion2           931         Solo Trombone         979         Orch Percussion2           932         Tuba         980         Jam Corp           933         Dyn Hi Brass         981         Conga & Perc           934         Dyn Lo Brass         982         Woody Jam Rack           935         Dyn Brass & Horn         983         Metal Garden		Woodwinds 2		
921         Cópland Sft Trp         970         Church Bells           922         Orch Trumpet         Percussion           923         Soft Trumpet         971         Glockenspiel           924         Strght Mute Trp         972         Xylophone           925         French Horn MW         973         Chimes           926         Slow Horn         974         Timpani /Chimes           927         F Horn Con Sord         975         Timpani /Chimes           928         F Horn a2 MW         976         Timpani & Perc           929         French Horn Sec1         977         Big Drum Corp           930         French Horn Sec2         978         Orch Percussion1           931         Solo Trombone         979         Orch Percussion2           932         Tuba         980         Jam Corp           933         Dyn Hi Brass         981         Conga & Perc           934         Dyn Lo Brass         982         Woody Jam Rack           935         Dyn Brass & Horn         983         Metal Garden           936         Soaring Brass         984         Hot Tamali Kit           Solo Strings         985         Funk Kit				
922         Orch Trumpet         Percussion           923         Soft Trumpet         971         Glockenspiel           924         Strght Mute Trp         972         Xylophone           925         French Horn MW         973         Chimes           926         Slow Horn         974         Timpani/Chimes           927         F Horn Con Sord         975         Timpani         Perc           928         F Horn a2 MW         976         Timpani & Perc         Perc           929         French Horn Sec1         977         Big Drum Corp           930         French Horn Sec2         978         Orch Percussion1           931         Solo Trombone         979         Orch Percussion2           932         Tuba         980         Jam Corp           933         Dyn Hi Brass         981         Conga & Perc           934         Dyn Lo Brass         982         Woody Jam Rack           935         Dyn Brass & Horn         983         Metal Garden           936         Soaring Brass         984         Hot Tamali Kit           Solo Strings         985         Funk Kit           937         MarcatoViolin MW         Synth      <				Pedal Pipes
923         Soft Trumpet         971         Glockenspiel           924         Strght Mute Trp         972         Xylophone           925         French Horn MW         973         Chimes           926         Slow Horn         974         Timpani/Chimes           927         F Horn Con Sord         975         Timpani           928         F Horn a2 MW         976         Timpani & Perc           929         French Horn Sec1         977         Big Drum Corp           930         French Horn Sec2         978         Orch Percussion1           931         Solo Trombone         979         Orch Percussion2           931         Solo Trombone         979         Orch Percussion2           932         Tuba         980         Jam Corp           933         Dyn Hi Brass         981         Conga & Perc           934         Dyn Lo Brass         982         Woody Jam Rack           935         Dyn Brass & Horn         983         Metal Garden           936         Soaring Brass         985         Funk Kit           Solo Strings         985         Funk Kit           Solo Strings         985         Glass Bow           940 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
924         Strght Mute Trp         972         Xylophone           925         French Horn MW         973         Chimes           926         Slow Horn         974         Timpani/Chimes           927         F Horn Con Sord         975         Timpani           928         F Horn a2 MW         976         Timpani & Perc           929         French Horn Sec1         977         Big Drum Corp           930         French Horn Sec2         978         Orch Percussion1           931         Solo Trombone         979         Orch Percussion2           932         Tuba         980         Jam Corp           933         Dyn Hi Brass         981         Conga & Perc           934         Dyn Brass         982         Woody Jam Rack           935         Dyn Brass & Horn         983         Metal Garden           936         Soaring Brass         984         Hot Tamali Kit           Solo Strings         985         Funk Kit           937         MarcatoViolin MW         Synths           938         Solo Violin         986         Magic Guitar           939         2nd Violin         987         Glass Bow           940			Percus	sion
925         French Horn MW         973         Chimes           926         Slow Horn         974         Timpani /Chimes           927         F Horn Con Sord         975         Timpani           928         F Horn a2 MW         976         Timpani & Perc           929         French Horn Sec1         977         Big Drum Corp           930         French Horn Sec2         978         Orch Percussion1           931         Solo Trombone         979         Orch Percussion2           932         Tuba         980         Jam Corp           933         Dyn Hi Brass         981         Conga & Perc           934         Dyn Lo Brass         982         Woody Jam Rack           935         Dyn Brass & Horn         983         Metal Garden           936         Soaring Brass         984         Hot Tamali Kit           Solo Strings         985         Funk Kit           937         Marcato Violin MW         Synths           938         Solo Violin         986         Magic Guitar           939         2nd Violin         987         Glass Bow           940         Orch Viola         988         Synth Orch           941				Glockenspiel
926         Slow Horn         974         Timpani / Chimes           927         F Horn Con Sord         975         Timpani           928         F Horn a2 MW         976         Timpani & Perc           929         French Horn Sec1         977         Big Drum Corp           930         French Horn Sec2         978         Orch Percussion1           931         Solo Trombone         979         Orch Percussion2           932         Tuba         980         Jam Corp           933         Dyn Hi Brass         981         Conga & Perc           934         Dyn Lo Brass         982         Woody Jam Rack           935         Dyn Brass & Horn         983         Metal Garden           936         Soaring Brass         984         Hot Tamali Kit           Solo Strings         985         Funk Kit           937         Marcato Violin MW         Synths           938         Solo Violin         986         Magic Guitar           939         2nd Violin         987         Glass Bow           940         Orch Viola         988         Synth Orch           941         Solo Viola         989         Nooage InstaHarp           942 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>972</td> <td>Xylophone</td>			972	Xylophone
927         F Horn Con Sord         975         Timpani           928         F Horn a2 MW         976         Timpani & Perc           929         French Horn Sec1         977         Big Drum Corp           930         French Horn Sec2         978         Orch Percussion1           931         Solo Trombone         979         Orch Percussion2           932         Tuba         980         Jam Corp           933         Dyn Hi Brass         981         Conga & Perc           934         Dyn Lo Brass         982         Woody Jam Rack           935         Dyn Brass & Horn         983         Metal Garden           936         Soaring Brass         984         Hot Tamali Kit           Solo Strings         985         Funk Kit           937         Marcato Violin MW         Synths           938         Solo Violin MW         Synths           939         2nd Violin         986         Magic Guitar           939         2nd Violin         987         Glass Bow           940         Orch Viola         988         Synth Orch           941         Solo Viola         989         Nooage InstaHarp           942         Slow Viola<	925	French Horn MW	973	Chimes
927         F Horn Con Sord         975         Timpani           928         F Horn a2 MW         976         Timpani & Perc           929         French Horn Sec1         977         Big Drum Corp           930         French Horn Sec2         978         Orch Percussion1           931         Solo Trombone         979         Orch Percussion2           932         Tuba         980         Jam Corp           933         Dyn Hi Brass         981         Conga & Perc           934         Dyn Lo Brass         982         Woody Jam Rack           935         Dyn Brass & Horn         983         Metal Garden           936         Soaring Brass         984         Hot Tamali Kit           Solo Strings         985         Funk Kit           937         Marcato Violin MW         Synths           938         Solo Violin         986         Magic Guitar           939         2nd Violin         987         Glass Bow           940         Orch Viola         988         Synth Orch           941         Solo Viola         988         Synth Orch           942         Slow Viola         990         AC Dream           943         <	926	Slow Horn	974	Timpani/Chimes
928         F Horn a2 MW         976         Timpani & Perc           929         French Horn Sec1         977         Big Drum Corp           930         French Horn Sec2         978         Orch Percussion1           931         Solo Trombone         979         Orch Percussion2           932         Tuba         980         Jam Corp           933         Dyn Hi Brass         981         Conga & Perc           934         Dyn Brass         982         Woody Jam Rack           935         Dyn Brass & Horn         983         Metal Garden           936         Soaring Brass         984         Hot Tamali Kit           Solo Strings         985         Funk Kit           937         Marcato Violin MW         Synths           938         Solo Violin         986         Magic Guitar           939         2nd Violin         987         Glass Bow           940         Orch Viola         988         Synth Orch           941         Solo Viola         989         Nooage InstaHarp           942         Slow Viola         990         AC Dream           943         Marcato Cello MW         991         Synth Dulcimer           945 <td>927</td> <td>F Horn Con Sord</td> <td>975</td> <td></td>	927	F Horn Con Sord	975	
929 French Horn Sec1 930 French Horn Sec2 978 Orch Percussion1 931 Solo Trombone 932 Tuba 933 Dyn Hi Brass 934 Dyn Lo Brass 935 Dyn Brass & Horn 936 Soaring Brass 937 Marcato Violin MW 938 Solo Violin 939 2nd Violin 940 Orch Viola 941 Solo Viola 942 Slow Viola 943 Marcato Cello MW 944 Solo Cello 945 Slow Cello 946 Arco Dbl Bass 947 Big Drum Corp 978 Orch Percussion2 979 Orch Pad CTL 970 Orch Pad CTL 971 Orch Pad CTL 971 Orch Pad CTL 972 Orch Pad CTL 973 Orch Pad CTL 974 Choral Sleigh	928	F Horn a2 MW	976	
930         French Horn Sec2         978         Orch Percussion1           931         Solo Trombone         979         Orch Percussion2           932         Tuba         980         Jam Corp           933         Dyn Hi Brass         981         Conga & Perc           934         Dyn Lo Brass         982         Woody Jam Rack           935         Dyn Brass & Horn         983         Metal Garden           936         Soaring Brass         984         Hot Tamali Kit           Solo Strings         985         Funk Kit           937         Marcato Violin MW         Synths           938         Solo Violin         986         Magic Guitar           939         2nd Violin         987         Glass Bow           940         Orch Viola         988         Synth Orch           941         Solo Viola         989         Nooage InstaHarp           942         Slow Viola         990         AC Dream           943         Marcato Cello MW         991         Synth Dulcimer           944         Solo Cello         992         Glistener           945         Slow Cello         993         Afro Multi CTL           946<	929	French Horn Sec1	977	
932Tuba980Jam Corp933Dyn Hi Brass981Conga & Perc934Dyn Lo Brass982Woody Jam Rack935Dyn Brass & Horn983Metal Garden936Soaring Brass984Hot Tamali KitSolo Strings985Funk Kit937Marcato Violin MWSynths938Solo Violin986Magic Guitar9392nd Violin987Glass Bow940Orch Viola988Synth Orch941Solo Viola989Nooage InstaHarp942Slow Viola990AC Dream943Marcato Cello MW991Synth Dulcimer944Solo Cello992Glistener945Slow Cello993Afro Multi CTL946Arco Dbl Bass994Tranquil Sleigh947Slow Arco Bass995Batman Strings948Brt Dbl Bass996Ethnoo Lead997Orch Pad CTL997Orch Pad CTL998Choral Sleigh	930	French Horn Sec2	978	Orch Percussion1
933         Dyn Lo Brass         981         Conga & Perc           934         Dyn Lo Brass         982         Woody Jam Rack           935         Dyn Brass & Horn         983         Metal Garden           936         Soaring Brass         984         Hot Tamali Kit           Solo Strings         985         Funk Kit           937         MarcatoViolin MW         Synths           938         Solo Violin MW         986         Magic Guitar           939         2nd Violin MW         987         Glass Bow           940         Orch Viola Magic Magic Guitar         988         Synth Orch           941         Solo Viola Magic Magic Guitar         988         Synth Orch           941         Solo Viola Magic Magic Guitar         988         Synth Orch           941         Solo Viola Magic Magic Magic Guitar         989         Nooage InstaHarp           942         Slow Viola Marcato Cello MW         991         Synth Dulcimer           944         Solo Cello MW         991         Synth Dulcimer           945         Slow Cello Magic Magi	931	Solo Trombone	979	Orch Percussion2
933         Dyn Lo Brass         981         Conga & Perc           934         Dyn Lo Brass         982         Woody Jam Rack           935         Dyn Brass & Horn         983         Metal Garden           936         Soaring Brass         984         Hot Tamali Kit           Solo Strings         985         Funk Kit           937         MarcatoViolin MW         Synths           938         Solo Violin MW         986         Magic Guitar           939         2nd Violin MW         987         Glass Bow           940         Orch Viola Magic Magic Guitar         988         Synth Orch           941         Solo Viola Magic Magic Guitar         988         Synth Orch           941         Solo Viola Magic Magic Guitar         988         Synth Orch           941         Solo Viola Magic Magic Magic Guitar         989         Nooage InstaHarp           942         Slow Viola Marcato Cello MW         991         Synth Dulcimer           944         Solo Cello MW         991         Synth Dulcimer           945         Slow Cello Magic Magi	932	Tuba	980	Jam Corp
934 Dyn Lo Brass 935 Dyn Brass & Horn 936 Soaring Brass 984 Hot Tamali Kit  Solo Strings 985 Funk Kit 937 Marcato Violin MW 938 Solo Violin 939 2nd Violin 940 Orch Viola 941 Solo Viola 941 Solo Viola 942 Slow Viola 943 Marcato Cello MW 944 Solo Cello 945 Slow Cello 946 Arco Dbl Bass 948 Brt Dbl Bass 948 Woody Jam Rack 948 Metal Garden 948 Metal Garden 948 Magic Guitar 949 Magic Guitar 948 Synth Orch 949 Nooage InstaHarp 940 AC Dream 941 Solo Cello 942 Glistener 943 Marcato Cello MW 944 Solo Cello 954 Afro Multi CTL 955 Batman Strings 956 Ethnoo Lead 967 Orch Pad CTL 968 Choral Sleigh		Dyn Hi Brass	981	
935         Dyn Brass & Horn         983         Metal Garden           936         Soaring Brass         984         Hot Tamali Kit           Solo Strings         985         Funk Kit           937         MarcatoViolin MW         Synths           938         Solo Violin         986         Magic Guitar           939         2nd Violin         987         Glass Bow           940         Orch Viola         988         Synth Orch           941         Solo Viola         989         Nooage InstaHarp           942         Slow Viola         990         AC Dream           943         Marcato Cello MW         991         Synth Dulcimer           944         Solo Cello         992         Glistener           945         Slow Cello         993         Afro Multi CTL           946         Arco Dbl Bass         994         Tranquil Sleigh           947         Slow Arco Bass         995         Batman Strings           948         Brt Dbl Bass         996         Ethnoo Lead           997         Orch Pad CTL         998         Choral Sleigh				
936         Soaring Brass         984         Hot Tamali Kit           Solo Strings         985         Funk Kit           937         Marcato Violin MW         Synths           938         Solo Violin         986         Magic Guitar           939         2nd Violin         987         Glass Bow           940         Orch Viola         988         Synth Orch           941         Solo Viola         989         Nooage InstaHarp           942         Slow Viola         990         AC Dream           943         Marcato Cello MW         991         Synth Dulcimer           944         Solo Cello         992         Glistener           945         Slow Cello         993         Afro Multi CTL           946         Arco Dbl Bass         994         Tranquil Sleigh           947         Slow Arco Bass         995         Batman Strings           948         Brt Dbl Bass         996         Ethnoo Lead           997         Orch Pad CTL           998         Choral Sleigh				
Solo Strings         985         Funk Kit           937         Marcato Violin MW         Synths           938         Solo Violin         986         Magic Guitar           939         2nd Violin         987         Glass Bow           940         Orch Viola         988         Synth Orch           941         Solo Viola         989         Nooage InstaHarp           942         Slow Viola         990         AC Dream           943         Marcato Cello MW         991         Synth Dulcimer           944         Solo Cello         992         Glistener           945         Slow Cello         993         Afro Multi CTL           946         Arco Dbl Bass         994         Tranquil Sleigh           947         Slow Arco Bass         995         Batman Strings           948         Brt Dbl Bass         996         Ethnoo Lead           997         Orch Pad CTL         998         Choral Sleigh				
937         MarcatoViolin MW         Synths           938         Solo Violin         986         Magic Guitar           939         2nd Violin         987         Glass Bow           940         Orch Viola         988         Synth Orch           941         Solo Viola         989         Nooage InstaHarp           942         Slow Viola         990         AC Dream           943         Marcato Cello MW         991         Synth Dulcimer           944         Solo Cello         992         Glistener           945         Slow Cello         993         Afro Multi CTL           946         Arco Dbl Bass         994         Tranquil Sleigh           947         Slow Arco Bass         995         Batman Strings           948         Brt Dbl Bass         996         Ethnoo Lead           997         Orch Pad CTL         998         Choral Sleigh		0		T 1 T C .
938 Solo Violin 939 2nd Violin 940 Orch Viola 941 Solo Viola 942 Slow Viola 943 Marcato Cello MW 944 Solo Cello 945 Slow Cello 946 Arco Dbl Bass 947 Slow Arco Bass 948 Brt Dbl Bass 948 Magic Guitar 947 Glass Bow 948 Synth Orch 948 Mooage InstaHarp 949 AC Dream 940 AC Dream 941 Synth Dulcimer 942 Glistener 943 Marcato Cello 944 Solo Cello 954 Glistener 955 Slow Cello 956 Afro Multi CTL 957 Tranquil Sleigh 957 Orch Pad CTL 958 Choral Sleigh				
939 2nd Violin 987 Glass Bow 940 Orch Viola 988 Synth Orch 941 Solo Viola 989 Nooage InstaHarp 942 Slow Viola 990 AC Dream 943 Marcato Cello MW 991 Synth Dulcimer 944 Solo Cello 992 Glistener 945 Slow Cello 993 Afro Multi CTL 946 Arco Dbl Bass 994 Tranquil Sleigh 947 Slow Arco Bass 995 Batman Strings 948 Brt Dbl Bass 996 Ethnoo Lead 997 Orch Pad CTL 998 Choral Sleigh				Magic Guitar
940Orch Viola988Synth Orch941Solo Viola989Nooage InstaHarp942Slow Viola990AC Dream943Marcato Cello MW991Synth Dulcimer944Solo Cello992Glistener945Slow Cello993Afro Multi CTL946Arco Dbl Bass994Tranquil Sleigh947Slow Arco Bass995Batman Strings948Brt Dbl Bass996Ethnoo Lead997Orch Pad CTL998Choral Sleigh				
941 Solo Viola 989 Nooage InstaHarp 942 Slow Viola 990 AC Dream 943 Marcato Cello MW 991 Synth Dulcimer 944 Solo Cello 992 Glistener 945 Slow Cello 993 Afro Multi CTL 946 Arco Dbl Bass 994 Tranquil Sleigh 947 Slow Arco Bass 995 Batman Strings 948 Brt Dbl Bass 996 Ethnoo Lead 997 Orch Pad CTL 998 Choral Sleigh				
942 Slow Viola 990 AC Dream 943 Marcato Cello MW 991 Synth Dulcimer 944 Solo Cello 992 Glistener 945 Slow Cello 993 Afro Multi CTL 946 Arco Dbl Bass 994 Tranquil Sleigh 947 Slow Arco Bass 995 Batman Strings 948 Brt Dbl Bass 996 Ethnoo Lead 997 Orch Pad CTL 998 Choral Sleigh				
943Marcato Cello MW991Synth Dulcimer944Solo Cello992Glistener945Slow Cello993Afro Multi CTL946Arco Dbl Bass994Tranquil Sleigh947Slow Arco Bass995Batman Strings948Brt Dbl Bass996Ethnoo Lead997Orch Pad CTL998Choral Sleigh				
944Solo Cello992Glistener945Slow Cello993Afro Multi CTL946Arco Dbl Bass994Tranquil Sleigh947Slow Arco Bass995Batman Strings948Brt Dbl Bass996Ethnoo Lead997Orch Pad CTL998Choral Sleigh				
945 Slow Cello 993 Afro Multi CTL 946 Arco Dbl Bass 994 Tranquil Sleigh 947 Slow Arco Bass 995 Batman Strings 948 Brt Dbl Bass 996 Ethnoo Lead 997 Orch Pad CTL 998 Choral Sleigh				
946Arco Dbl Bass994Tranquil Sleigh947Slow Arco Bass995Batman Strings948Brt Dbl Bass996Ethnoo Lead997Orch Pad CTL998Choral Sleigh				
947 Slow Arco Bass 995 Batman Strings 948 Brt Dbl Bass 996 Ethnoo Lead 997 Orch Pad CTL 998 Choral Sleigh				
948 Brt Dbl Bass 996 Ethnoo Lead 997 Orch Pad CTL 998 Choral Sleigh				
997 Orch Pad CTL 998 Choral Sleigh				
998 Choral Sleigh	948	DIT DUI DASS		
999 Pad Nine				
			999	rau Nine

# **Orchestral ROM Keymaps**

Reeds			
900	Oboe	948	Lite Metal
901	English Horn	949	Woody Perc
902	Bassoon	950	Celeste
903	Clarinet	Pluck	
904	Bassoon/Oboe	951	Plucked Harp
905	Bsn/EHrn/Oboe	952	Harp Gliss
906	Flute 2	953	Nylon String Gtr
907	Eng Horn/Oboe	954	Nylon Str noA2
Brass		955	Nylon for dulc
910	Soft Trumpet	957	Acoustic Bass
911	French Horn	960	Pizz Strings
912	French Hrn Sec	961	Full Kbd DblBass
913	Tuba	Strings	
914	Tuba/Horn	962	Solo Violin
915	Tuba/Hrn Sec	963	Solo Viola
916	Tuba/Sft Trmpt	964	Solo Cello
917	Trombet	965	Fast Solo Cello
918	Trumpbone	966	Solo Double Bass
919	Trombone/SftTrmpt	967	Bass/Cello
Orchestral Po	ercussion	968	Bass/Cello/Vio
920	Timpani	969	Cello/Vla/Cello
921	Snare Roll	970	Cello/Vla/Vln
922	Snare Hit	971	Ens Strings 2
923	Orch Bass Drum	972	Solo Section 1
924	Orch Crash	973	Solo Section 2
925	Tam Tam	979	BassDrum/Timp
926	Triangle	Waveforms	
927	Tambourine Roll	980	Organ Wave 8
928	Tamb Hit	981	Buzz Wave 2
929	Sleigh Bells	982	Ahh Buzz Wave
930	Woodblock	983	OB Wave 1
931	Low Clave	984	OB Wave 2
932	Castanet Hit	985	OB Wave 3
933	Castanet Up	Variations	
934	Dry Snares	986	Tenor tune alt
935	Amb Snare	987	Dual Ride 1
936	Bass Drums	988	Black Fills C
937	Orch Perc Units	989	Orc Perc Preview
938	Orch Perc Full	990	<gm>Standard Kit</gm>
939	Misc Percussion	991	<gm> Orch Kit</gm>
940	2Hand Amb Kit	992	Castanets x 3
941	2Hand Dry Kit	993	Tambourine x 3
942	2H Kit Unit1	994	Black Fills B
943	2H Kit Unit2	995	Black Fills A
944	Xylophone	996	2HandDrumCrp NB
945	Glockenspiel	997	Sleigh Loop
946	Chimes	998	Bs Drm Rumble
947	2Hand DrumCorp	999	Church Bell

Note: Items in **bold** represent the primary keymap for each instrument.

# **Orchestral ROM Samples**

900	Oboe		
901	English Horn	951	Harp
902	Bassoon	953	Nylon String Gt
903	Clarinet	957	Acoustic Bass
904	Dbl Reeds	960	Pizz Strings
910	SoftTrump	962	Solo Violin
911	French Horn	963	Solo Viola
912	FrenchHrnSect	964	Solo Cello
913	Tuba	965	Fast Solo Cello
914	Synth Accord	966	Solo Double Bass
915	Tuba % Horn	967	Conga Tone ingrl
920	Timp	968	Amb Kick 3 va
921	Snare Roll	980	Organ Wave 8
922	Snare Hit	981	Buzz Wave 2
923	Orch Bass	982	Ahh Buzz Wave
924	Orch Crash	983	OB Wave 1
925	Tam Tam	984	OB Wave 2
926	Triangle	985	OB Wave 3
927	Tamb Roll	988	Jackhammer
928	Tamb Hit	989	Scratch
929	Sleigh Bells	990	Zap 1
930	Woodblock	991	Alarm Bell
931	Low Clave	992	Deep House Clave
932	Castanet Hit	993	China Crash
933	Castanet Up	994	Dry Sidestick
934	Bi TamTam <v2.0></v2.0>	995	Med Open Hi Hat
935	Orch Crash ignf	996	Syn Vibra Stick
937	Dark Triangle	997	Sleigh Loop
938	MuteTriangle	998	BD Rumble <v2.0></v2.0>
939	Triangle (rel)	999	Church Bell
944	Xylophone		
945	Glockenspiel		
946	Chimes		
950	Celeste		

## **Orchestral ROM Programs with Controller Assignments**

The preset programs in the K2500 Orchestral ROM are organized by category. You can either use them as they are or as a good starting point for your own work. There are many ways to put expressivity and variety in a single program by assigning MIDI controllers to the various DSP functions in its layers. This list describes how each of the preset programs can be modulated or altered by the various MIDI controls. Only those controls which may not be immediately evident are listed. Controls such as attack velocity and keynumber are understood to be assigned to most programs.

Prg #	Program Name	Mod Wheel	Data	MPress	Comments
	Pianos				
788	Piano Trio		Ride cymbal fade	Vibrato - Bass	
789	Pno & Syn String	String fade	String swell		
790	Fluid Grand		Wet/Dry mix		
791	Haunted Piano	Harp balance	Wet/Dry mix		
792	Xylopiano	Release ctl	Wet/Dry mix		
793	Grand,Harp&Lead	Lead tremolo	Lead fade	Lead tremolo	Sustain pedal does not affect the lead sound
	Orchestras				
900	TotalCntrl Orch1	Layer bal	Adds brass & flute, boosts strings	Swell (trp out - ww solo)	
901	TotalCntrl Orch2	Layer bal, adds harp	Layer balance, adds horns/cuts woodwinds	Swell	
902	BaroqueOrchestra	None	None	Swell	Sost ped disables brass
903	Oboe&Flute w/Str	Strings fadeout	Disables strings	None	
904	Horn&Flute w/Str	Strings fadeout	Disables strings	None	
905	Trp&Horns w/Str	Strings fadeout	Disables strings	None	
	Winds				
906	Piccolo	None	Wet/Dry mix	None	
907	Orchestral Flute	Envelope control (slower)	Wet/Dry mix	None	
908	Solo Flute	Timbre (brighter)	Wet/Dry mix	None	
909	Orchestral Oboe	Swell	Wet/Dry mix, rate & depth	Vibrato	
910	Solo Oboe	Vibrato off	Wet/Dry mix	Swell	
911	2nd Oboe	Vibrato off	Wet/Dry mix	Swell	
912	Orch EnglishHorn	Swell	Wet/Dry mix, rate & depth	Vibrato	

Prg #	Program Name	Mod Wheel	Data	MPress	Comments
913	Solo EnglishHorn	Vibrato off	Wet/Dry mix	Swell	
914	Orch Clarinet	Swell	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato depth	
915	Solo Clarinet	Swell	Wet/Dry mix	Swell	
916	Orch Bassoon	Swell	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato depth	
917	Solo Bassoon	Vibrato off	Wet/Dry mix	Swell	
918	Woodwinds 1	None	Wet/Dry mix	None	
919	Woodwinds 2	None	Wet/Dry mix, rate & depth	Swell, vibrato	
	Brass				
920	Dynamic Trumpet	Swell	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato depth	
921	Copland Sft Trp	Vibrato off	Wet/Dry mix	Swell	
922	Orch Trumpet	Timbre (darker)	Envelope Control	Swell, vibrato rate & depth	
923	Soft Trumpet	None	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato depth	
924	Strght Mute Trp	Vibrato off	Wet/Dry mix	Swell	
925	French Horn MW	Timbre (brighter)	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato rate & depth	
926	Slow Horn	Vibrato	Wet/Dry mix	None	
927	F Horn Con Sord	Timbre (brighter)	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato depth	
928	F Horn a2 MW	Timbre (brighter)	Wet/Dry mix	None	
929	French Horn Sec1	None	Wet/Dry mix	Slight swell	
930	French Horn Sec2	None	Wet/Dry mix	Swell	
931	Solo Trombone	Selects legato layer	Wet/Dry mix	Slight swell when MW is off	
932	Tuba	Vibrato rate & depth	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato rate & depth	
933	Dyn Hi Brass	Swell, legato	Wet/Dry mix	Swell	
934	Dyn Lo Brass	Swell, legato	Wet/Dry mix	Swell	
935	Dyn Brass & Horn	Timbre (darker)	Wet/Dry mix	None	
936	Soaring Brass	None	Wet/Dry mix	None	
	Solo Strings				
937	MarcatoViolin MW	Spiccato articula- tion	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato rate & depth	
938	Solo Violin	Delays auto- vibrato	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato rate & depth	
939	2nd Violin	Envelope control	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato rate	
940	Orch Viola	Release time (shorter)	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato depth	

Prg#	Program Name	Mod Wheel	Data	MPress	Comments
941	Solo Viola	Delays auto- vibrato	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato rate & depth	
942	Slow Viola	Timbre (darker)	Wet/Dry mix	Swell, vibrato rate & depth	
943	MarcatoCello MW	Spiccato articula- tion	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato rate & depth	
944	Solo Cello	Delays auto- vibrato	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato rate & depth	
945	Slow Cello	Timbre (brighter)	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato rate, swell	
946	Arco Dbl Bass	Bass boost	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato depth	
947	Slow Arco Bass	Delays auto- vibrato	Wet/Dry mix	Swell, vibrato rate & depth	
948	Brt Dbl Bass	Decrescendo	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato rate	
	Section Strings				
949	Touch Strings	Timbre (brighter)	Envelope Control	Swell	
950	Fast Strings MW	Selects faster strings	Timbre (darker), Wet/Dry mix	Swell	
951	Chamber Section	None	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato depth	
952	Sfz Strings MW	Tremolo	None	Swell	
953	Sweet Strings	Fade out	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato depth	
954	Baroque Strg Ens	Bass boost, layer delay	Wet/Dry mix	Swell	
955	Big String Ens	None	Wet/Dry mix	Swell	
956	Bass String Sec	Bass boost on solo layer	Wet/Dry mix	None	
957	Pizzicato String	Timbre (darker)	Wet/Dry mix	None	
958	Wet Pizz	Treble boost	Wet/Dry mix	None	
959	Arco & Pizz	Timbre (brighter), layer balance	Enables 2nd string layer, stereo panning	Swell	
	Plucked Strings				
960	Classical Guitar	Fade/disables key-up layer	Wet/Dry mix	None	
961	Virtuoso Guitar	Vibrato rate & depth	Wet/Dry mix	None	Sost ped enables sta- cato envelope
962	Acoustic Bass	Vibrato rate & depth	Wet/Dry mix	None	
963	Snappy Jazz Bass	Vibrato rate & depth	Pitch of snap, disables ride	Vibrato rate & depth	Sost ped disables ride cymbal

Prg #	Program Name	Mod Wheel	Data	MPress	Comments
964	Dynamic Harp	Release time (longer)	Wet/Dry mix	None	
965	Harp w/8ve CTL	Brightness	Enables octave	None	
966	Harp Arps	None	Selects diminished	None	
	Keyboards				
967	Celesta	None	Wet/Dry mix	None	
968	Pipes	Timbre (hollow)	Wet/Dry mix	None	
969	Pedal Pipes	None	None	None	
970	Church Bells	Distance	Timbre (brighter)	None	
	Percussion				
971	Glockenspiel	None	Wet/Dry mix	None	Sus ped enables key- up layer (for rolls)
972	Xylophone	Timbre (fuller)	Wet/Dry mix	None	Sus ped enables key- up layer (for rolls)
973	Chimes	None	Wet/Dry mix	None	
974	Timpani/Chimes	Alt attack (timp)	Wet/Dry mix	None	
975	Timpani	Alt attack	Wet/Dry mix	None	Sus ped enables key- up layer (for rolls)
976	Timpani & Perc	Alt attack (timp)	None	None	Sost ped enables bass drum. Sus ped damp- ens.
977	Big Drum Corp	None	Enables both fill layers (black keys: f#3-a#4)	None	Sost ped switches layers. Sus ped dampens.
978	Orch Percussion1	None	Switches fill layers	None	Sus ped dampens
979	Orch Percussion2	None	Wet/Dry mix	None	Sus ped dampens
980	Jam Corp	Alt attack	Pitch control (black keys: f#3-a#4)	None	
981	Conga & Perc	Pitch control	Wet/Dry mix	None	
982	Woody Jam Rack	Pitch control up to 1200ct	Enables random drum layer	None	
983	Metal Garden	Pitch control up to 1200ct	Pitch control down to -1200ct	None	
984	Hot Tamali Kit	Tunes drums, alt atk on snares	Switches to old drum map	None	
985	Funk Kit	Tunes drums	Switches to old drum map	None	

Prg #	Program Name	Mod Wheel	Data	MPress	Comments
	Synths				
986	Magic Guitar	Vibrato depth	Layer balance	Vibrato depth	
987	Glass Bow	Vibrato depth	None	Vibrato depth	
988	Synth Orch	Filter modulation	None	Vibrato depth	
989	Nooage InstaHarp	Vibrato depth	Echo rate	Vibrato depth	
990	AC Dream	Vibrato depth	Enables bell layer	Vibrato depth	
991	Synth Dulcimer	Filter modulation	Wet/Dry mix	None	Sus ped dampens
992	Glistener	Vibrato depth	None	Vibrato depth	
993	Afro Multi CTL	None	Pitch control	None	
994	Tranquil Sleigh	Panner rate	Bandpass width	None	
995	Batman Strings	Vibrato depth	None	Vibrato depth	
996	Ethnoo Lead	Vibrato depth	Pitch control	Vibrato depth	
997	Orch Pad CTL	Vibrato depth	Filter cutoff	None	
998	Choral Sleigh	Sleigh play	None	None	
999	Pad Nine	Vibrato depth	Filter cutoff	None	

# **Version 2 Orchestral ROM Setups with Controller Assignments**

A setup is a combination of eight zones, each having its own MIDI channel and controller assignments. Designed initially for models with built-in keyboards, setups can be played on K2500R via the Local Keyboard Channel feature: Find this parameter in MIDI mode on the RECV page, change it from None to a channel of your choice, and set your controller to send on only that channel. Now, any notes or MIDI controller data that come in on that channel will be re-mapped according to the display channel (in program mode) and according to the setup (in Setup mode).

To take advantage of Version 2's eight zone setup capability, there are 51 new setups in the Version 2 Orchestral ROM Objects. You will find unique internal program combinations, arpeggiator examples, and special ribbon and controller functions. With as many as 24 assignable controllers shared among 8 independent zones, K2500 MIDI setups can be quite powerful, and they require some experimentation to find all their features and nuances. In order to make this process easier, many setups are programmed according to the certain conventions. The sliders generally provide mixing capabilities either as group faders or individual zone faders. They also provide control over timbre, effects mix, and clock tempo. Other conventions include:

Controller Default Slider G: Wet/Dry mix Slider H: Tempo Arp on/off PSw 1: Psw 2: Latch2 Footswitch 1: Sustain Footswitch 2: Sostenuto Footswitch 3: Soft Pedal Large Ribbon: Pitch

Small Ribbon Press: Mono Pressure

Small Ribbon Lin: Pitch

Mod Wheel: Mod Wheel MPress: MPress

These are the Setups provided in the Orchestral ROM:

900	Deep Piano Rbn	Sliders A-C: zone faders; Lg Rib: fx depth, arp vel & pan (celeste); ModWhl: sleigh mod; PSw2: zone mute (celeste)
901	Choir & Harp	Sliders A-B: zone faders; FootSw1: arp latch; FootSw2: zone mute; Lg Rib: tempo; PSw2: harp octave
902	Orchestrator	Sliders A-D: zone faders, Slider F: key vel cym roll; FootSw3 solos vox pad; Lg Rib: cym roll; ModWhl: low string balance
903	Piano Concerto	Sliders A-D: group faders; FootSw1: mutes pizz; PSw1: piano solo
904	Xmas Carols	Sliders A-D: group faders
905	Sideline Perc	Sliders A-D: group faders, Slider F: key vel cym roll; FootSw1: glock roll; Lg Rib: cym roll; PSw1 & 2: mute groups

906	TonalGroov C5->	Sliders A-D: zone faders; FootSw1: latch; ModWhl: enables shaker & detunes conga; PSw1: mute group
907	<b>Exotic Grooves</b>	Sliders A-D: zone faders; FootSw1: arp latch; ModWhl: percussion pitch; PSw1: mute group
908	Lunar Harp	Sliders A-D: zone faders; Lg Rib: detuned harps; ModWhl: sleigh mod
909	Themes	Sliders A-D: zone faders; FootSw2: arplatch; Lg Rib: string & choir Xfade; ModWhl: string balance
910	Wet Piano	Sliders A-C: zone faders; ModWhl: pad balance
911	enter the Jester	Sliders A-D: group faders; Slider E: string balance; Lg Rib: glockenspiel trigger; ModWhl: vibrato disable
912	Tap the Jester	Sliders A-E: zone faders; Lg Rib: glockenspiel trigger
913	Hybrid Strings	Sliders A-C: zone faders, Slider D: synstring balance
914	Wonderous Spaces	Sliders A-D: zone faders; Lg Rib: pad balance & sleigh pitch
915	Metal Orch Pad	Sliders A-C: zone faders, Slider F: key vel (bells); Lg Rib: bell trigger; ModWhl: bell balance
916	Toon prs	Sliders A-D: zone faders, Slider F: key vel (glock); Lg Rib: glockenspiel trigger, pitch (perc); PSw2: group mute; Press: tempo
917	Tranquil Sea	Sliders A-D: zone faders, Slider E: piano detune; ModWhl: sleigh mod
918	Sick Clock Jam	Sliders A-E: zone faders; ModWhl: pitch bend clock sounds, filter mod bass; PSw1: arp latch
919	Orc Split	Sliders A-B: zone faders; ModWhl: RH string balance
920	Baroque Brass	Sliders A-B: zone faders; Lg Rib: MPress
921	Unison Orchestra	Sliders A -D : group faders,; FootSw1: winds solo, FootSw2: pizz; PSw1: triggers cymbal cras; PSw2: pizz
922	Unison w/Pizz	Sliders A-F: zone faders; FootSw: 1 winds solo
923	Switch Orchestra	Sliders A-E: group faders; Lg Rib: timpani roll (to B3); PSw1 & PSw2: mute group; MPress: timpani roll (to B3)
924	Pizz/Str/Winds	Sliders A-E: zone faders; Lg Rib: timbre ctl
925	Harp Arps Cmaj	Slider A: zone fader, Slider B: keyvel, Slider C: harp octave enable; FootSw1: arp latch, FootSw2: latch2; Lg Rib: harp arps; ModWhl: harp filter; PSw2: ribbon arpeggio select
926	Desert Bloom E1	Sliders A-F: zone faders; PSw2: zone mute (aux. percussion)
927	<b>Exotic Charge</b>	Sliders A-C: zone faders; ModWhl: timbre ctl
928	ET Comes Home	Sliders A-B: group faders; FootSw: 1 arp latch; Lg Rib: Expression (harp arpeggios); ModWhl: string balance

929	Fanfare Orch	Sliders A-C: group faders; Lg Rib: snare & timp roll (G1-F#2); ModWhl: low brass balance; PSw1: disagle snare & timp roll, PSw2: triggers Tam Tam; MPress: snare roll (G1-F#2)
930	Switch Orch 2	Sliders A-D: zone faders; ModWhl: fades woodwinds; PSw1: mute group, PSw2: timbre select
931	Orbiting Venus	Sliders A-D: group faders; ModWhl: pad LFO rate; PSw1: zone mute
932	Glass Dulcimer	Sliders A-D group faders, Slider F: keyvel; Lg Rib: syn. dulcimer note trigger; ModWhl: syn. dulcimer envelope filter
933	Hybrid Reeds	Sliders A-B: zone faders
934	Two Hand Pizz	Sliders A-D: zone faders; ModWhl: pizz timbre
935	Slo Str & Horn	Sliders A-B: group faders; ModWhl: string fade
936	Pianist Band	Sliders A-E: zone faders; Velocity triggers left hand kicks and RH snares
937	Prepared Pianos	Sliders A-C: zone faders
938	FSW1 solo winds	Sliders A-F: zone faders; FootSw1 holds strings & solos winds; ModWhl: string fade
939	Strings&Winds	Sliders A-F: group faders
940	Str Ens Solo MW	Sliders A-E: zone faders; ModWhl: solo strings; PSw2: slow passages
941	Pno&Vox&Pizz	Sliders A-E: group faders; ModWhl: timbre ctl
942	Down Wind SmRbn	Sliders A-D: zone faders; Sm Rib Press: wind trigger; Lg Rib: wind speed; PSw1: wind sost ped, PSw2: guitar/piano select
943	Guitar & Piano	Sliders A & B: group faders; ModWhl: disables classical guitar release noise
944	Cirrus 9	Sliders A-C: group faders; Slider D: harp octave enable; FootSw2: latch2; Lg Rib: pad filter ctl; PSw2: mute group
945	Dry Plucks	Sliders A-C: zone faders
946	String Collage	Sliders A-C: zone faders; ModWhl: string ensemble timbre
947	Esoterica	Sliders A-E: zone faders; MPress: sound f/x expression
948	Poseidon	Sliders A & B: group faders
949	Stalkers	Sliders A-C: group faders; FootSW: 1 arp latch; ModWhl: bell/percussion pitch bend
950	Diabolic Trickle	Sliders A-C: group faders; FootSw: 1 arp latch; Lg Rib sec: 1: bell pitch bend, sec 2: explosion mod, sec 3: explosion pitch; ModWhl: pad timbre; PSw2: explosion trigger

#### **About the Control Setup**

The default Control Setup (97 Control Setup) has been updated. Sliders B-H are now assigned to MIDI controller numbers 22-28. CC pedal 1 is now assigned to MIDI controller 4. These default settings will make it easier to assign control sources from within the Program editor.

### **Mirror Image Drum Map**

The Mirror Image Drum Map is a drumkit layout that enables a natural two-hand style of playing. The Mirror Image Drum Map gets its name by its instruments being laid out in a mirror image of itself with D4 being the point of reflection.

#### **Getting Started**

Play the key, D4. You'll notice that snare drum is assigned to it. From there, play 1 semitone down (C#4), and up 1 semitone (D#4). Notice that the two are the same snare drum. Play 2 semitones down (C4) and up 2 semitones (E4). Notice that the same bass drum is assigned to both keys. (Bass drum is also repeated on E3 and C4, which is particularly useful in fast double bass drum playing.) Notes 3 semitones down, and up 3 semitones, have the same hi-hat, etc.

There are, however, two instances – G4 and E6 – where the left and right sides do not match. They deviate from the mirror image scheme to accommodate the more familiar one hand playing of hi-hat and tambourine.

The layout of the drums and various percussion instruments are easy to remember. Just keep in mind that the basic drumkit consisting of Snare, Bass Drum, Toms, and Cymbals are in the range of C3-E5, or the "inner core" range. The two remaining ranges (C2-B2 and F5-C7) which extend out to the left and right edges of the keyboard make up the "outer edge" range, and will generally consist of auxiliary percussion instruments. This "inner" and "outer" range structure is also maintained in the drum corps programs (#977, #980) and orchestral percussion programs (#978, #979).

It is easy to memorize the placement of instruments if you think of the double and triple groupings of the black keys as one instrument or instrument type. Look at the center group of black keys, C#4 and D#4. Think of that grouping as the snare drum. Fanning out on both sides to the next group of black keys, F#3, G#3, A#3 on the left hand side, and F#4, G#4, A#4 on the right hand side, are the toms. Fanning out farther to the next set of double black keys are the cymbals. The next set of triple black keys are the timbales, and the next set of double black keys are the congas. The four white keys under the toms are the hi-hats.

In the "outer edge" range, white keys are generally hand-held percussion toys or various useful articulations of the congas laid out such that one can play typical conga patterns with one hand.

Try playing in a straight eighth note beat D#2, E2, F2, D#2, E2, F2, C2, C#2 and repeat. For easy right-hand tambourine playing, try playing in the same eighth note beat C7, A6, E6, C7, A6 and repeat. Now combine the left-hand conga part and the right-hand tambourine. A combination of easily fingered patterns will often yield a useful rhythm section.

#### Sostenuto Pedal

One more bonus was added to the drumkit programs—the sostenuto pedal. Just hold down the sostenuto pedal and again play in a steady eighth note beat E3, G3, A3, B3, G3, A3, B3, G3 and repeat. The sostenuto adds percussion to the white keys ranging from F3 to C4, and C#4.

#### **Sticking**

The Mirror Image Drum Map lets you simulate the sticking that a real drummer would use. Try playing a tom tom fill from hi tom to low tom using a paradiddle sticking (RLRRLRLL). This should be very easy to execute with minimal physical motion. The symmetrical inward-outward motion also feels comfortable and smooth. Doubling or layering of instruments while maintaining the beat is as easy as grabbing chords. A good example of this can be illustrated with program 977, "Big Drum Corps".

Play a steady repeating sixteenth note snare drum pattern with your left and right thumbs alternating on the keys, C#4 and D#4. Keep that same left, right, left, right hand motion going but simply add your index fingers to play the next black keys which would be A#3 in the left hand and F#4 in the right hand. Finally, add the ring finger for the low tom on F#3 and A#4. If you look at your hands now the right hand is making an E flat minor chord and its mirror image chord, F# Major, is in the left hand. After playing with the drum programs you'll notice how easy it is to play multiple drums in unison or to add or drop a tom or crash cymbal while maintaining a continuous flow of rhythm.

For those of you who prefer the old Kurzweil drum map for the drumkit programs, it is available on the Controller slider.

Drumkit Programs: 984, 985

Drum Corps Programs: 977, 980

Orchestral Percussion Programs: 978, 979

# Appendix E Contemporary ROM

The Contemporary ROM Soundblock option adds 8 Megabytes of samples to your K2500. These include ethnic percussion, electronic and processed drum sounds, electric guitars, synthesizer waveforms, contemporary keyboards, wind instruments, and much more. Combined with the powerful on-board Variable Architecture Synthesis Technology (VAST) capabilities of your K2500, this new palette of sounds gives your instrument unmatched potential.

The Contemporary ROM Upgrade adds objects in the 800s bank. There you will find 100 programs, 94 keymaps, 94 samples, 10 effects, 51 performance setups, and 11 QA banks. All new sounds can be combined with your existing 8 Megs of base sound ROM, 4 Megs of Stereo Piano ROM and 8 Megs of (optional) Orchestral ROM.

# **Contemporary ROM Programs**

		850	Shudder Kit
Ethnic/We	orld Instruments	851	Crowd Stomper
800	Jungle Jam	852	Econo Kit
801	Mbira Stack	853	EDrum Kit 1
802	Ritual Metals	854	EDrum Kit 2
803	Prepared Mbira	Loops	
804	Balinesque	855	Dog Chases Tail
805	Ambient Bells	856	Saw Loop Factory
806	World Jam 1	Basses	
807	World Jam 2	857	Two Live Bass
808	India Jam	858	Dual/Tri Bass
809	Slo Wood Flute	859	Clav-o-Bass
810	Hybrid Pan Flute	860	Chirp Bass
811	Chiff Brass Lead	861	DigiBass
812	Bell Players	862	Mono Synth Bass
813	Prs Koto	863	Touch MiniBass
814	Medicine Man	864	Ostinato Bass
815	Mbira	865	House Bass
816	Kotobira	866	Dubb Bass
817	Cartoon Perc	Guitars	0 1.0
818	CowGogiBell	867	Straight Strat
819	Perc Pan Lead	868	Chorus Gtr
820	Trippy Organ	869	Strataguitar
821	Koto Followers	870	Elect 12 String
822	Hybrid Horn	871	Dyn Jazz Guitar
Keyboard		872 873	Pedal Steel
823 824	Dyno EP Lead ParaKoto	874	Strummer DistGtr Rock Axe
82 <del>4</del> 825	Super Clav	875	Hammeron
826	StrataClav	876	Rock Axe mono
827	Touch Clav	Synth Tim	
828	Bad Klav	877	Attack Stack
829	Rad Rotor	878	Skinny Lead
830	B-2001	879	Q Sweep SynClav
831	Perc Organ	880	Anna Mini
832	Drawbar Organ CS	881	Ballad Stack
Brass/Re	eds	882	Big Stack
833	Bebop Alto Sax	883	BrazKnuckles
834	Soft Alto Sax	884	Hybrid Breath
835	Soprano Sax	885	Hybrid Stack
836	Low Soft Sax	886	Eye Saw
837	Air Reeds CS	887	Mello Hyb Brass
838	Jazz Muted Trp	888	Sizzl E Pno
839	Jazz Lab Band	889	My JayDee
840	Harmon Section	890	Slo SynthOrch
841	Sfz Cres Brass	891	SpaceStation
842	Neo Stabs	892	Glass Web
843	Gtr Jazz Band	893	Circus Music
844	Full Rock Band	Pads	
Drum Kits		894	Mandala
845	World Rave Kit	895	Slow Strat
846	Punch Gate Kit	896	Fluid Koto
847	Shadow Kit	897	Koreana Pad
848	Fat Traps	898	Tangerine
849	Generator Kit	899	Planet 9

# **Contemporary ROM Keymaps**

	ılti-Samples	850	Gankogui Bell Hi		
800	Hybrid Pan	851	Tibetan Cymbal		
801	Glass Rim Tone	852	Tibetan Bowl		
802	Synth Vox	853	Indo Bowl Gong		
803	Orch Pad	Percussio			
804	Koreana	854	Prev Ethnic Perc		
805	Heaven Bells	855	Cartoon Perc		
806	MIDI Stack	856	Prev EDrum Map		
807	Synth Brass	857	Toms Map		
808	DigiBass	858	ProcKick/Snr Map		
809	AnaBass	859	EDrum Kit 1		
810	Mini Saw	860	EDrum Kit 2		
Instrume	nt Multi-Samples	861	1 Lyr Proc Kit		
811	EBass Pick	862	Industry Perc		
812	EBass Slap	863	Tuned Loops		
813	Clean Elec Gtr	Custom P	ercussion Keymaps		
814	Distorted Guitar	870	PreparedMbira L1		
815	Dist Harmonics	871	PreparedMbira L2		
816	Clav	872	World Jam 1 L1		
817	Tone Wheel Organ	873	World Jam 1 L2		
818	Muted Trumpet	874	World Jam 1 L3		
819	Soft Alto Sax	875	India Jam L1		
820	Koto	876	India Jam L2		
821	Mbira	877	World Jam 2 L1		
	Il Percussion Roots	878	World Jam 2 L2		
822	Tabla Ta	879	World Jam 2 L3		
823	Tabla Tin	880	World Jam 2 L4		
824	Tabla Dhin	881	World Jam 2 L5		
825	Tabla/Bayan Dha	882	World Jam 2 L6		
826	Bayan	883	World Jam 2 L7		
827	Ghatam Bass Tone	884	World Jam 2 L8		
828	Small Ghatam	885	CowGogiBell L1		
829	Ghatam Shell	886	Dual Log Drum		
830	Ghatam Slap	887	Jungle ProcDrms		
831	Dumbek Open Tone	888	JungleBrushTip1		
832	Dumbek Open Tone  Dumbek Brt Tone	889	JungleBrushTip2		
833	Dumbek Tek	890	Jungle Birds		
834	Dumbek Snap	891	Jungle Ghtm rel		
835		892			
	Dumbek Dry Dum Djembe Tone		Jungle Tabla		
836 837		893 894	Jungle Dumbek		
	Djembe Cl Slap		Jungle ProcDrms2		
838	Djembe Open Slap	895 Custom K	Jungle Ghtm Strgt		
839	Djembe Finger	Custom K			
840	Djembe w/ Stick	896 Single Cu	Syn Bass Pick		
841	Muzhar		cle Waveforms		
842	Talking Drum Lo	897	ARP SAW		
843	Talking Drum Hi	898	ARP PW30%		
844	Luna Drum Dry	899	OB PW25%		
845	Luna Drum Hi				
846	Log Drum Lo				
847	Log Drum Hi				
848	Shakers/Tamborim				
849	Gankogui Bell Lo				

# **Contemporary ROM Samples**

800         Hybrid Pan         850         Gankogui Bell Hi           801         Glass Rim Tone         851         Tibetan Cymbal           802         Synth Vox         852         Tibetan Bowl           803         Orch Pad         853         Indo Bowl Gong           804         Koreana         854         EDrum1 Kick           805         Heaven Bells         855         EDrum1 Rim           807         Synth Brass         857         EDrum1 Rim           808         DigiBass         858         EDrum1 Crash           809         AnaBass         859         EDrum1 Clave           809         AnaBass         859         EDrum1 Clave           810         Mini Saw         860         EDrum1 Clave           811         EBass Slap         862         EDrum1 Clave           811         EBass Slap         862         EDrum2 Kick2           812         EBass Slap         862         EDrum2 Kick2           813         Clean Elec Gtr         863         EDrum2 Kick2           814         Distorted Guitar         864         EDrum2 Kick2           815         Dist Harmonics         865         EDrum2 Kick2				
802         Synth Vox         852         Tibetan Bówl           803         Orch Pad         853         Indo Bowl Gong           804         Koreana         854         EDrum1 Kick           805         Heaven Bells         855         EDrum1 Rim           806         MIDI Stack         856         EDrum1 Hi Tom           808         DigiBass         858         EDrum1 Crash           809         AnaBass         859         EDrum1 Crash           809         AnaBass         859         EDrum1 Clave           810         Mini Saw         860         EDrum1 Clave           811         EBass Pick         861         EDrum1 Clave           812         EBass Slap         862         EDrum2 Kick1           813         Clean Elec Gtr         863         EDrum2 Kick2           814         Distorted Guitar         864         EDrum2 Kick2           815         Dist Harmonics         865         EDrum2 Snare1           816         Clav         866         EDrum2 Snare2           817         Tone Wheel Organ         867         EDrum2 Snare3           818         Muted Trumpet         868         EDrum2 Pine	800	Hybrid Pan	850	Gankogui Bell Hi
802         Synth Vox         852         Tibetan Bowl           803         Orch Pad         853         Indo Bowl Gong           804         Koreana         854         EDrum1 Kick           805         Heaven Bells         855         EDrum1 Kink           806         MIDI Stack         856         EDrum1 Rim           807         Synth Brass         857         EDrum1 Crash           808         DigiBass         858         EDrum1 Crash           809         AnaBass         859         EDrum1 Cowbell           810         Mini Saw         860         EDrum1 Clave           810         Mini Saw         860         EDrum1 Clave           811         EBass Pick         861         EDrum1 Clave           811         EBass Pick         861         EDrum2 Kick1           813         Clean Elec Gtr         863         EDrum2 Kick2           814         Distorted Guitar         864         EDrum2 Kick2           815         Dist Harmonics         865         EDrum2 Snare1           816         Clav         866         EDrum2 Snare1           817         Tone Wheel Organ         867         EDrum2 Snare2	801	Glass Rim Tone	851	Tibetan Cymbal
804         Koreana         854         EDrum1 Kick           805         Heaven Bells         855         EDrum1 Snare           806         MIDI Stack         856         EDrum1 Rim           807         Synth Brass         857         EDrum1 Hi Tom           808         DigiBass         858         EDrum1 Crash           809         AnaBass         859         EDrum1 Cowbell           810         Mini Saw         860         EDrum1 Clave           811         EBass Pick         861         EDrum1 Shaker           812         EBass Slap         862         EDrum2 Kick1           813         Clean Elec Gtr         863         EDrum2 Kick2           814         Distorted Guitar         864         EDrum2 Snare1           816         Clav         866         EDrum2 Snare2           817         Tone Wheel Organ         867         EDrum2 Snare3           818         Muted Trumpet         868         EDrum2 Hid Open           819         Soft Alto Sax         869         EDrum2 Hid Open           820         Koto         870         EDrum2 Clap           821         Mbira         871         EDrum2 Hid Open	802	Synth Vox	852	Tibetan Bowl
804         Koreana         854         EDrum1 Kick           805         Heaven Bells         855         EDrum1 Snare           806         MIDI Stack         856         EDrum1 Rim           807         Synth Brass         857         EDrum1 Hi Tom           808         DigiBass         858         EDrum1 Crash           809         AnaBass         859         EDrum1 Cowbell           810         Mini Saw         860         EDrum1 Clave           811         EBass Pick         861         EDrum1 Shaker           812         EBass Slap         862         EDrum2 Kick1           813         Clean Elec Gtr         863         EDrum2 Kick2           814         Distorted Guitar         864         EDrum2 Snare1           816         Clav         866         EDrum2 Snare2           817         Tone Wheel Organ         867         EDrum2 Snare3           818         Muted Trumpet         868         EDrum2 Hid Open           819         Soft Alto Sax         869         EDrum2 Hid Open           820         Koto         870         EDrum2 Clap           821         Mbira         871         EDrum2 Hid Open	803	Orch Pad	853	Indo Bowl Gong
805         Heaven Bells         855         EDrum1 Rim           806         MIDI Stack         856         EDrum1 Rim           807         Synth Brass         857         EDrum1 Hi Tom           808         DigiBass         858         EDrum1 Crash           809         AnaBass         859         EDrum1 Clave           810         Mini Saw         860         EDrum1 Shaker           811         EBass Pick         861         EDrum1 Shaker           812         EBass Slap         862         EDrum2 Kick1           813         Clean Elec Gtr         863         EDrum2 Kick2           814         Distorted Guitar         864         EDrum2 Kick3           815         Dist Harmonics         865         EDrum2 Snare2           817         Tone Wheel Organ         867         EDrum2 Snare3           816         Clav         866         EDrum2 Snare3           817         Tone Wheel Organ         867         EDrum2 HH Close           819         Soft Alto Sax         869         EDrum2 HH Close           820         Koto         870         EDrum2 Clap           821         Mbira         871         EDrum2 Clap <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<>				
806         MIDI Stack         856         EDrum1 Rim           807         Synth Brass         857         EDrum1 Hi Tom           808         DigiBass         858         EDrum1 Crash           809         AnaBass         859         EDrum1 Cowbell           810         Mini Saw         860         EDrum1 Clave           811         EBass Pick         861         EDrum2 Kick1           812         EBass Slap         862         EDrum2 Kick2           812         EBass Slap         862         EDrum2 Kick1           813         Clean Elec Gtr         863         EDrum2 Kick3           815         Dist Harmonics         865         EDrum2 Snare1           816         Clav         866         EDrum2 Snare2           817         Tone Wheel Organ         867         EDrum2 Snare3           818         Muted Trumpet         868         EDrum2 HH Close           820         Koto         870         EDrum2 HH Close           820         Koto         870         EDrum2 HH Close           821         Mbira         871         EDrum2 Clap           821         Mbira         871         EDrum2 Clap           822 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
807         Synth Brass         857         EDrum1 Hi Tom           808         DigiBass         858         EDrum1 Crash           809         AnaBass         859         EDrum1 Cowbell           810         Mini Saw         860         EDrum1 Clave           811         EBass Pick         861         EDrum2 Kick1           812         EBass Slap         862         EDrum2 Kick2           811         Distorted Guitar         863         EDrum2 Kick3           813         Clean Elec Gtr         863         EDrum2 Sick3           814         Dist Harmonics         865         EDrum2 Snare1           816         Clav         866         EDrum2 Snare2           817         Tone Wheel Organ         867         EDrum2 Snare3           818         Muted Trumpet         868         EDrum2 HH Open           819         Soft Alto Sax         869         EDrum2 HH Close           820         Koto         870         EDrum2 Clap           821         Mbira         871         EDrum2 Clap           821         Mbira         871         EDrum2 Clap           822         Tabla Tin         873         Hi Mid Proc Tom				
808         DigiBass         858         EDrum1 Crash           809         AnaBass         859         EDrum1 Cowbell           810         Mini Saw         860         EDrum1 Clave           811         EBass Pick         861         EDrum1 Shaker           812         EBass Slap         862         EDrum2 Kick1           813         Clean Elec Gtr         863         EDrum2 Kick2           814         Distorted Guitar         864         EDrum2 Kick3           815         Dist Harmonics         865         EDrum2 Snare2           816         Clav         866         EDrum2 Snare2           817         Tone Wheel Organ         867         EDrum2 Snare3           818         Muted Trumpet         868         EDrum2 HIH Open           819         Soft Alto Sax         869         EDrum2 HIH Open           820         Koto         870         EDrum2 Clap           821         Mbira         871         EDrum2 Clonga           820         Koto         870         EDrum2 Clonga           821         Mbira         871         EDrum2 Conga           822         Tabla Tin         873         Hi Mid Proc Tom				
809         AnaBass         859         EDrum1 Cowbell           810         Mini Saw         860         EDrum1 Clave           811         EBass Pick         861         EDrum1 Shaker           812         EBass Slap         862         EDrum2 Kick1           813         Clean Elec Gtr         863         EDrum2 Kick2           814         Distorted Guitar         864         EDrum2 Kick3           815         Dist Harmonics         865         EDrum2 Snare1           816         Clav         866         EDrum2 Snare2           817         Tone Wheel Organ         867         EDrum2 Snare3           818         Muted Trumpet         868         EDrum2 Snare3           819         Soft Alto Sax         869         EDrum2 HH Close           820         Koto         870         EDrum2 Clap           821         Mbira         871         EDrum2 Conga           821         Mbira         871         EDrum2 Conga           821         Mbira         871         EDrum2 Conga           822         Tabla Ta         872         Hi Proc Tom           823         Tabla Ta         873         Hi Mid Proc Tom <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>				
810         Mini Saw         860         EDrum1 Clave           811         EBass Pick         861         EDrum1 Shaker           812         EBass Slap         862         EDrum2 Kick1           813         Clean Elec Gtr         863         EDrum2 Kick2           814         Distorted Guitar         864         EDrum2 Snare1           815         Dist Harmonics         865         EDrum2 Snare2           816         Clav         866         EDrum2 Snare2           817         Tone Wheel Organ         867         EDrum2 Snare3           818         Muted Trumpet         868         EDrum2 HH Open           819         Soft Alto Sax         869         EDrum2 HH Close           820         Koto         870         EDrum2 Clap           821         Mbira         871         EDrum2 Conga           821         Mbira         871         EDrum2 Conga           822         Tabla Ta         872         Hi Proc Tom           823         Tabla Tin         873         Hi Mid Proc Tom           824         Tabla Dhin         874         Lo Mid Proc Tom           825         Tabla Jayan Dha         875         Lo Proc Tom		O .		
811         EBass Slap         862         EDrum2 Kick1           812         EBass Slap         862         EDrum2 Kick1           813         Clean Elec Gtr         863         EDrum2 Kick2           814         Distorted Guitar         864         EDrum2 Snare1           815         Dist Harmonics         865         EDrum2 Snare2           816         Clav         866         EDrum2 Snare2           817         Tone Wheel Organ         867         EDrum2 Snare3           818         Muted Trumpet         868         EDrum2 HH Open           819         Soft Alto Sax         869         EDrum2 HH Close           820         Koto         870         EDrum2 Clap           821         Mbira         871         EDrum2 Conga           822         Tabla Tin         873         Hi Mid Proc Tom           823         Tabla Tin         873         Hi Mid Proc Tom           824         Tabla Agayan Dha         875         Lo Proc Tom				
812         EBass Slap         862         EDrum2 Kick1           813         Clean Elec Gtr         863         EDrum2 Kick2           814         Distorted Guitar         864         EDrum2 Kick3           815         Dist Harmonics         865         EDrum2 Snare1           816         Clav         866         EDrum2 Snare2           817         Tone Wheel Organ         867         EDrum2 Snare3           818         Muted Trumpet         868         EDrum2 HH Open           819         Soft Alto Sax         869         EDrum2 HH Close           820         Koto         870         EDrum2 HH Close           820         Koto         870         EDrum2 Conga           821         Mbira         871         EDrum2 Conga           821         Mbira         871         EDrum2 Conga           822         Tabla Ta         872         Hi Proc Tom           823         Tabla Tin         873         Hi Mid Proc Tom           824         Tabla Dhin         874         Lo Mid Proc Tom           825         Tabla /Bayan Dha         875         Lo Proc Tom           826         Bayan         876         Syn Toms				
813         Clean Elec Gtr         863         EDrum2 Kick2           814         Distorted Guitar         864         EDrum2 Kick3           815         Dist Harmonics         865         EDrum2 Snare1           816         Clav         866         EDrum2 Snare2           817         Tone Wheel Organ         867         EDrum2 Snare3           818         Muted Trumpet         868         EDrum2 HH Open           819         Soft Alto Sax         869         EDrum2 HH Open           810         Soft Alto Sax         869         EDrum2 HH Open           810         Soft Alto Sax         869         EDrum2 HH Open           810         Soft Alto Sax         869         EDrum2 Clap           820         Koto         870         EDrum2 Clap           821         Tabla Dia         875         Lo Proc Tom           822         Tabla Dhin         875 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>				
814 Distorted Guitar 815 Dist Harmonics 816 Clav 826 EDrum2 Snare1 817 Tone Wheel Organ 837 EDrum2 Snare2 818 Muted Trumpet 838 EDrum2 HH Open 849 EDrum2 HH Close 850 Koto 850 EDrum2 Clap 851 Mbira 851 EDrum2 Clap 852 Tabla Ta 852 Hi Proc Tom 853 Tabla Tin 854 Lo Mid Proc Tom 855 Tabla /Bayan Dha 856 Syn Toms 857 EDrum2 Clorga 858 Small Ghatam 858 Proc Snares 859 Ghatam Shell 850 Ghatam Slap 851 Bayan Mute 852 Ghatam Shell 853 Dumbek Dry Dum 854 Alt Muzhar Rim 855 Djembe Cl Slap 856 Syn Bass Pick 857 Djembe Finger 858 POM Loops 859 RVS POW Bass 850 ROM Loops 851 Dumbek Mute Slap 852 Bayan 853 Djembe W / Stick 853 Diembe My Stick 854 Diembe My Stick 855 ROM Loops 856 ROM Loops 857 Alt Lon Drum Hi 858 Diembe Drum Hi 858 Diembe Drum Hi 859 OB PW25% 850 Diembe Tome 850 Diembe Hi 850 Diembe My Stick 851 Dumbek My Shakers / Tamborim				
815 Dist Harmonics 865 EDrum2 Snare1 816 Clav 866 EDrum2 Snare2 817 Tone Wheel Organ 867 EDrum2 Snare3 818 Muted Trumpet 868 EDrum2 HH Open 819 Soft Alto Sax 869 EDrum2 HH Close 820 Koto 870 EDrum2 Clap 821 Mbira 871 EDrum2 Conga 822 Tabla Ta 872 Hi Proc Tom 823 Tabla Tin 873 Hi Mid Proc Tom 824 Tabla Dhin 874 Lo Mid Proc Tom 825 Tabla/Bayan Dha 875 Lo Proc Tom 826 Bayan 876 Syn Toms 827 Ghatam Bass Tone 877 Proc Kicks 828 Small Ghatam 878 Proc Snares 829 Ghatam Shell 879 Rvs Proc Snares 830 Ghatam Slap 880 Rvs Proc Snares 831 Dumbek Open Tone 881 Bayan Mute 832 Dumbek Brt Tone 882 Alt Muzhar Rim 833 Dumbek Tek 883 Alt Tabla Ta 834 Dumbek Snap 884 Alt Maracas 835 Dumbek Dry Dum 885 Alt Shakere 836 Djembe Tone 886 Syn Bass Pick 837 Djembe Cl Slap 887 Alt Log Drum Lo 838 Djembe Open Slap 888 ROM Loops 840 Djembe Finger 891 Dumbek Mute Slap 840 Djembe Finger 891 Dumbek Mute Slap 841 Muzhar 897 ARP SAW 842 Talking Drum Lo 898 ARP PW30% 843 Talking Drum Hi 844 Luna Drum Hi 845 Log Drum Hi 846 Log Drum Hi 847 Log Drum Hi 848 Shakers/Tamborim				
816 Clav 866 EDrum2 Snare2 817 Tone Wheel Organ 867 EDrum2 Snare3 818 Muted Trumpet 868 EDrum2 HH Open 819 Soft Alto Sax 869 EDrum2 HH Close 820 Koto 870 EDrum2 Clap 821 Mbira 871 EDrum2 Conga 822 Tabla Ta 872 Hi Proc Tom 823 Tabla Tin 873 Hi Mid Proc Tom 824 Tabla Dhin 874 Lo Mid Proc Tom 825 Tabla/Bayan Dha 875 Lo Proc Tom 826 Bayan 876 Syn Toms 827 Ghatam Bass Tone 877 Proc Kicks 828 Small Ghatam 878 Proc Snares 829 Ghatam Shell 879 Rvs Proc Snares 830 Ghatam Slap 880 Rvs Proc Snares 831 Dumbek Open Tone 881 Bayan Mute 832 Dumbek Brt Tone 882 Alt Muzhar Rim 833 Dumbek Snap 884 Alt Tabla Ta 834 Dumbek Snap 884 Alt Maracas 835 Dumbek Dry Dum 885 Alt Shakere 836 Djembe Tone 886 Syn Bass Pick 837 Djembe Cl Slap 887 Alt Log Drum Lo 838 Djembe Finger 891 Dumbek Mute Slap 840 Djembe w / Stick 896 ROM Loops 841 Muzhar 897 ARP SAW 842 Talking Drum Lo 843 Talking Drum Hi 844 Log Drum Hi 846 Log Drum Hi 846 Log Drum Hi 848 Shakers / Tamborim				
817 Tone Wheel Organ 818 Muted Trumpet 868 EDrum2 HH Open 819 Soft Alto Sax 869 EDrum2 HH Close 820 Koto 870 EDrum2 Clap 821 Mbira 871 EDrum2 Conga 822 Tabla Ta 872 Hi Proc Tom 823 Tabla Tin 873 Hi Mid Proc Tom 824 Tabla Dhin 874 Lo Mid Proc Tom 825 Tabla/Bayan Dha 875 Lo Proc Tom 826 Bayan 876 Syn Toms 827 Ghatam Bass Tone 828 Small Ghatam 878 Proc Kicks 830 Ghatam Shell 879 Rvs Proc Kicks 830 Ghatam Slap 831 Dumbek Open Tone 832 Dumbek Brt Tone 833 Dumbek Tek 834 Dumbek Snap 835 Dumbek Dry Dum 836 Djembe Tone 837 Djembe Cl Slap 838 Djembe Finger 840 Djembe w/ Stick 850 GN PW25% 850 BY PW30% 851 By BW30% 852 Alt Shakers 853 Dumbek Mute Slap 854 Alt Luna Drum Hi 855 Lo Proc Tom 867 Proc Kicks 868 Syn Bass Pick 879 Rvs Proc Snares 880 Rvs Proc Snares 881 Bayan Mute 882 Alt Muzhar Rim 883 Alt Tabla Ta 884 Alt Maracas 885 Dumbek Dry Dum 885 Alt Shakere 886 Syn Bass Pick 887 Djembe Cl Slap 888 Alt Tibetan Cym 889 Djembe W/ Stick 896 ROM Loops 841 Muzhar 897 ARP SAW 842 Talking Drum Lo 843 Talking Drum Hi 844 Log Drum Hi 846 Log Drum Hi 846 Log Drum Hi 848 Shakers/Tamborim	815	Dist Harmonics	865	EDrum2 Snare1
818 Muted Trumpet 819 Soft Alto Sax 869 EDrum2 HH Close 820 Koto 870 EDrum2 Clap 821 Mbira 871 EDrum2 Conga 822 Tabla Ta 823 Tabla Tin 824 Tabla Dhin 825 Tabla/Bayan Dha 826 Bayan 827 Ghatam Bass Tone 828 Small Ghatam 829 Ghatam Shell 830 Ghatam Slap 831 Dumbek Open Tone 832 Dumbek Brt Tone 833 Dumbek Tek 834 Dumbek Snap 835 Diembe Cl Slap 836 Sip Bass Pick 837 Djembe Cl Slap 838 Djembe Gpen Slap 840 Djembe W/ Stick 850 EDrum2 HH Open 860 EDrum2 HH Open 870 EDrum2 Clap 871 EDrum2 Conga 872 Hi Proc Tom 873 Hi Mid Proc Tom 874 Lo Mid Proc Tom 875 Lo Proc Tom 876 Syn Toms 877 Proc Kicks 877 Proc Kicks 878 Proc Snares 879 Rvs Proc Kicks 879 Rvs Proc Snares 880 Rvs Proc Snares 881 Bayan Mute 882 Alt Muzhar Rim 883 Dumbek Tak 884 Alt Tabla Ta 885 Alt Tabla Ta 886 Syn Bass Pick 887 Djembe Cl Slap 886 Syn Bass Pick 887 Djembe Finger 888 Alt Tibetan Cym 889 Djembe Finger 880 ROM Loops 881 Muzhar 887 ARP SAW 8842 Talking Drum Lo 888 ARP PW30% 8843 Talking Drum Hi 8846 Log Drum Hi 8846 Shakers/Tamborim	816	Clav	866	EDrum2 Snare2
818 Muted Trumpet 819 Soft Alto Sax 869 EDrum2 HH Close 820 Koto 821 Mbira 821 Mbira 822 Tabla Ta 822 Tabla Ta 823 Tabla Tin 824 Tabla Dhin 825 Tabla/Bayan Dha 826 Bayan 827 Ghatam Bass Tone 828 Small Ghatam 829 Ghatam Shell 830 Ghatam Slap 831 Dumbek Open Tone 832 Dumbek Brt Tone 833 Dumbek Tek 834 Dumbek Snap 835 Dimbek Dry Dum 836 Djembe Cl Slap 837 Djembe Gl Slap 838 Djembe Open Slap 840 Djembe w/ Stick 841 Muzhar 842 Talking Drum Lo 843 Talking Drum Hi 844 Luna Drum Hi 846 Log Drum Hi 846 Log Drum Hi 846 Log Drum Hi 846 Log Drum Hi 846 Span Brit Done 857 EDrum2 HH Pore Tom 869 EDrum2 HH Open 870 EDrum2 HH Open 871 EDrum2 Clap 872 Hi Proc Tom 873 Hi Mid Proc Tom 874 Lo Mid Proc Tom 875 Lo Proc Tom 876 Syn Toms 877 Proc Kicks 877 Proc Kicks 878 Proc Snares 878 Proc Snares 889 Rvs Proc Snares 880 Rvs Proc Snares 881 Bayan Mute 882 Alt Muzhar Rim 883 Alt Tabla Ta 884 Alt Maracas 885 Alt Shakere 886 Syn Bass Pick 887 Alt Log Drum Lo 888 Alt Tibetan Cym 889 ARP PW30% 884 ARP PW30% 884 ARP PW30% 885 Luna Drum Hi 886 Spa Rom Loo 887 Log Drum Hi 888 Shakers/Tamborim	817	Tone Wheel Organ	867	EDrum2 Snare3
819 Soft Alto Sax 869 EDrum2 HH Close 820 Koto 870 EDrum2 Clap 821 Mbira 871 EDrum2 Conga 822 Tabla Ta 823 Tabla Tin 824 Tabla Dhin 825 Tabla/Bayan Dha 826 Bayan 827 Ghatam Bass Tone 828 Small Ghatam 829 Ghatam Shell 830 Ghatam Slap 831 Dumbek Open Tone 832 Dumbek Brt Tone 833 Dumbek Snap 834 Diembe Cl Slap 835 Djembe Cl Slap 836 Djembe Finger 837 Djembe W/ Stick 838 Simal Grum Hi 839 Djembe W/ Stick 830 Ghatam Shell 831 Dumbek Open Slap 832 Diembe W/ Stick 833 Djembe W/ Stick 834 Diembe W/ Stick 835 Diembe W/ Stick 836 Djembe Tone 837 Djembe Ringer 838 Alt Tabla Ta 839 Djembe Finger 840 Djembe W/ Stick 850 ROM Loops 851 Dumbek Mute Slap 852 Alt Muzhar 853 Diembe W/ Stick 854 Alt Tabla Ta 855 Alt Shakere 856 Syn Bass Pick 857 Djembe Cl Slap 858 Alt Tibetan Cym 859 Djembe Kinger 850 ROM Loops 850 ROM Loops 851 Dumbek Mute Slap 852 ROM Loops 853 Alt Talking Drum Lo 854 Alt Dumbek Mute Slap 855 ROM Loops 856 ROM Loops 857 ARP SAW 858 ARP PW30% 857 ARP SAW 858 ARP PW30% 859 ARP SAW 859 COB PW25% 850 ROM Loops 850 ROM Loops 851 Luna Drum Hi 852 Luna Drum Hi 853 Shakers/Tamborim	818	Muted Trumpet	868	EDrum2 HH Open
821 Mbira 871 EDrum2 Conga 822 Tabla Ta 872 Hi Proc Tom 823 Tabla Tin 873 Hi Mid Proc Tom 824 Tabla Dhin 874 Lo Mid Proc Tom 825 Tabla/Bayan Dha 875 Lo Proc Tom 826 Bayan 876 Syn Toms 827 Ghatam Bass Tone 877 Proc Kicks 828 Small Ghatam 878 Proc Snares 829 Ghatam Shell 879 Rvs Proc Snares 830 Ghatam Slap 880 Rvs Proc Snares 831 Dumbek Open Tone 881 Bayan Mute 832 Dumbek Brt Tone 882 Alt Muzhar Rim 833 Dumbek Tek 883 Alt Tabla Ta 834 Dumbek Snap 884 Alt Maracas 835 Dumbek Dry Dum 885 Alt Shakere 836 Djembe Tone 886 Syn Bass Pick 837 Djembe Cl Slap 887 Alt Log Drum Lo 838 Djembe Open Slap 888 Alt Tibetan Cym 839 Djembe Finger 891 Dumbek Mute Slap 840 Djembe w / Stick 896 ROM Loops 841 Muzhar 897 ARP SAW 842 Talking Drum Hi 844 Luna Drum Dry 845 Luna Drum Hi 846 Log Drum Lo 847 Log Drum Lo 847 Log Drum Hi 848 Shakers/Tamborim	819		869	EDrum2 HH Close
821 Mbira 871 EDrum2 Conga 822 Tabla Ta 872 Hi Proc Tom 823 Tabla Tin 873 Hi Mid Proc Tom 824 Tabla Dhin 874 Lo Mid Proc Tom 825 Tabla/Bayan Dha 875 Lo Proc Tom 826 Bayan 876 Syn Toms 827 Ghatam Bass Tone 877 Proc Kicks 828 Small Ghatam 878 Proc Snares 829 Ghatam Shell 879 Rvs Proc Kicks 830 Ghatam Slap 880 Rvs Proc Snares 831 Dumbek Open Tone 881 Bayan Mute 832 Dumbek Brt Tone 882 Alt Muzhar Rim 833 Dumbek Tek 883 Alt Tabla Ta 834 Dumbek Snap 884 Alt Maracas 835 Dumbek Dry Dum 885 Alt Shakere 836 Djembe Tone 886 Syn Bass Pick 837 Djembe Cl Slap 887 Alt Log Drum Lo 838 Djembe Open Slap 888 Alt Tibetan Cym 839 Djembe Finger 891 Dumbek Mute Slap 840 Djembe W / Stick 896 ROM Loops 841 Muzhar 897 ARP SAW 842 Talking Drum Lo 898 ARP PW30% 843 Talking Drum Hi 844 Luna Drum Dry 845 Luna Drum Hi 846 Log Drum Lo 847 Log Drum Hi 846 Log Drum Hi 848 Shakers/Tamborim	820	Koto	870	EDrum2 Clap
822Tabla Ta872Hi Proc Tom823Tabla Tin873Hi Mid Proc Tom824Tabla Dhin874Lo Mid Proc Tom825Tabla/Bayan Dha875Lo Proc Tom826Bayan876Syn Toms827Ghatam Bass Tone877Proc Kicks828Small Ghatam878Proc Snares829Ghatam Shell879Rvs Proc Kicks830Ghatam Slap880Rvs Proc Snares831Dumbek Open Tone881Bayan Mute832Dumbek Brt Tone882Alt Muzhar Rim833Dumbek Fek883Alt Tabla Ta834Dumbek Snap884Alt Maracas835Dumbek Dry Dum885Alt Shakere836Djembe Tone886Syn Bass Pick837Djembe Cl Slap887Alt Log Drum Lo838Djembe Open Slap888Alt Tibetan Cym839Djembe Finger891Dumbek Mute Slap840Djembe W/ Stick896ROM Loops841Muzhar897ARP SAW842Talking Drum Lo898ARP PW30%843Talking Drum Hi899OB PW25%844Luna Drum Dry845Luna Drum Hi846Log Drum Hi846Log Drum Hi848Shakers/Tamborim	821	Mbira	871	-
823Tabla Tin873Hi Mid Proc Tom824Tabla Dhin874Lo Mid Proc Tom825Tabla/Bayan Dha875Lo Proc Tom826Bayan876Syn Toms827Ghatam Bass Tone877Proc Kicks828Small Ghatam878Proc Snares829Ghatam Shell879Rvs Proc Kicks830Ghatam Slap880Rvs Proc Snares831Dumbek Open Tone881Bayan Mute832Dumbek Brt Tone882Alt Muzhar Rim833Dumbek Tek883Alt Tabla Ta834Dumbek Snap884Alt Maracas835Dumbek Dry Dum885Alt Shakere836Djembe Tone886Syn Bass Pick837Djembe Cl Slap887Alt Log Drum Lo838Djembe Open Slap888Alt Tibetan Cym839Djembe Finger891Dumbek Mute Slap840Djembe w / Stick896ROM Loops841Muzhar897ARP SAW842Talking Drum Lo898ARP PW30%843Talking Drum Hi899OB PW25%844Luna Drum Hi899OB PW25%845Luna Drum Hi846Log Drum Hi846Log Drum Hi848Shakers/Tamborim				
824Tabla Dhin874Lo Mid Proc Tom825Tabla/Bayan Dha875Lo Proc Tom826Bayan876Syn Toms827Ghatam Bass Tone877Proc Kicks828Small Ghatam878Proc Snares829Ghatam Shell879Rvs Proc Kicks830Ghatam Slap880Rvs Proc Snares831Dumbek Open Tone881Bayan Mute832Dumbek Brt Tone882Alt Muzhar Rim833Dumbek Tek883Alt Tabla Ta834Dumbek Snap884Alt Maracas835Dumbek Dry Dum885Alt Shakere836Djembe Tone886Syn Bass Pick837Djembe Cl Slap887Alt Log Drum Lo838Djembe Open Slap888Alt Tibetan Cym839Djembe Finger891Dumbek Mute Slap840Djembe w / Stick896ROM Loops841Muzhar897ARP SAW842Talking Drum Lo898ARP PW30%843Talking Drum Hi899OB PW25%844Luna Drum Dry845Luna Drum Hi846Log Drum Hi846Log Drum Hi848Shakers/Tamborim				
825Tabla/Bayan Dha875Lo Proc Tom826Bayan876Syn Toms827Ghatam Bass Tone877Proc Kicks828Small Ghatam878Proc Snares829Ghatam Shell879Rvs Proc Kicks830Ghatam Slap880Rvs Proc Snares831Dumbek Open Tone881Bayan Mute832Dumbek Brt Tone882Alt Muzhar Rim833Dumbek Tek883Alt Tabla Ta834Dumbek Snap884Alt Maracas835Dumbek Dry Dum885Alt Shakere836Djembe Tone886Syn Bass Pick837Djembe Cl Slap887Alt Log Drum Lo838Djembe Open Slap888Alt Tibetan Cym839Djembe Finger891Dumbek Mute Slap840Djembe w / Stick896ROM Loops841Muzhar897ARP SAW842Talking Drum Lo898ARP PW30%843Talking Drum Hi899OB PW25%844Luna Drum Dry845Luna Drum Hi846Log Drum Hi846Log Drum Hi848Shakers/Tamborim				
826 Bayan 876 Syn Toms 827 Ghatam Bass Tone 877 Proc Kicks 828 Small Ghatam 878 Proc Snares 829 Ghatam Shell 879 Rvs Proc Kicks 830 Ghatam Slap 880 Rvs Proc Snares 831 Dumbek Open Tone 881 Bayan Mute 832 Dumbek Brt Tone 882 Alt Muzhar Rim 833 Dumbek Tek 883 Alt Tabla Ta 834 Dumbek Snap 884 Alt Maracas 835 Dumbek Dry Dum 885 Alt Shakere 836 Djembe Tone 886 Syn Bass Pick 837 Djembe Cl Slap 887 Alt Log Drum Lo 838 Djembe Open Slap 888 Alt Tibetan Cym 839 Djembe Finger 891 Dumbek Mute Slap 840 Djembe w/ Stick 896 ROM Loops 841 Muzhar 897 ARP SAW 842 Talking Drum Lo 898 ARP PW30% 843 Talking Drum Hi 846 Log Drum Hi 846 Log Drum Hi 846 Log Drum Hi 848 Shakers/Tamborim				
827 Ghátam Bass Tone 828 Small Ghatam 829 Ghatam Shell 830 Ghatam Slap 831 Dumbek Open Tone 832 Dumbek Brt Tone 833 Dumbek Tek 834 Dumbek Snap 835 Dumbek Dry Dum 836 Djembe Tone 837 Alt Shakere 838 Djembe Open Slap 839 Djembe Finger 830 Djembe W / Stick 831 Stick 832 Stick 833 Alt Tabla Ta 834 Alt Shakere 835 Dumbek Dry Dum 836 Djembe Tone 837 Djembe Cl Slap 838 Alt Tibetan Cym 839 Djembe Finger 840 Djembe W / Stick 841 Muzhar 842 Talking Drum Lo 843 Talking Drum Hi 844 Luna Drum Hi 845 Log Drum Hi 846 Log Drum Hi 846 Log Drum Hi 848 Shakers / Tamborim				
828Small Ghatam878Proc Snares829Ghatam Shell879Rvs Proc Kicks830Ghatam Slap880Rvs Proc Snares831Dumbek Open Tone881Bayan Mute832Dumbek Brt Tone882Alt Muzhar Rim833Dumbek Tek883Alt Tabla Ta834Dumbek Snap884Alt Maracas835Dumbek Dry Dum885Alt Shakere836Djembe Tone886Syn Bass Pick837Djembe Cl Slap887Alt Log Drum Lo838Djembe Open Slap888Alt Tibetan Cym839Djembe Finger891Dumbek Mute Slap840Djembe w / Stick896ROM Loops841Muzhar897ARP SAW842Talking Drum Lo898ARP PW30%843Talking Drum Hi899OB PW25%844Luna Drum Dry845Luna Drum Hi846Log Drum Hi840Djemm Hi847Log Drum Hi840848Shakers/Tamborim				
Ghatam Shell  Ghatam Slap  S80  Ghatam Slap  S80  Rvs Proc Snares  Rvs Proc Kicks  Rat Muzhar Rim  Rvs Alt Muzhar Rim  Rvs Alt Maracas  Alt Maracas  Alt Shakere  Rvs Proc Kicks  Rvs Proc Snares  Alt Dubla Tabla Ta  Rat Log Drum Lo  Rat Pilling Drum Lo  Rat Plant Proc Market  Rat Proc Ma				
830Ghatam Slap880Rvs Proc Snares831Dumbek Open Tone881Bayan Mute832Dumbek Brt Tone882Alt Muzhar Rim833Dumbek Tek883Alt Tabla Ta834Dumbek Snap884Alt Maracas835Dumbek Dry Dum885Alt Shakere836Djembe Tone886Syn Bass Pick837Djembe Cl Slap887Alt Log Drum Lo838Djembe Open Slap888Alt Tibetan Cym839Djembe Finger891Dumbek Mute Slap840Djembe w / Stick896ROM Loops841Muzhar897ARP SAW842Talking Drum Lo898ARP PW30%843Talking Drum Hi899OB PW25%844Luna Drum Dry845Luna Drum Hi846Log Drum Lo847Log Drum Hi848Shakers/Tamborim				
831Dumbek Open Tone881Bayan Mute832Dumbek Brt Tone882Alt Muzhar Rim833Dumbek Tek883Alt Tabla Ta834Dumbek Snap884Alt Maracas835Dumbek Dry Dum885Alt Shakere836Djembe Tone886Syn Bass Pick837Djembe Cl Slap887Alt Log Drum Lo838Djembe Open Slap888Alt Tibetan Cym839Djembe Finger891Dumbek Mute Slap840Djembe w/ Stick896ROM Loops841Muzhar897ARP SAW842Talking Drum Lo898ARP PW30%843Talking Drum Hi899OB PW25%844Luna Drum Dry845Luna Drum Hi846Log Drum Lo847Log Drum Hi848Shakers/Tamborim				
832Dumbek Brt Tone882Alt Muzhar Rim833Dumbek Tek883Alt Tabla Ta834Dumbek Snap884Alt Maracas835Dumbek Dry Dum885Alt Shakere836Djembe Tone886Syn Bass Pick837Djembe Cl Slap887Alt Log Drum Lo838Djembe Open Slap888Alt Tibetan Cym839Djembe Finger891Dumbek Mute Slap840Djembe w/ Stick896ROM Loops841Muzhar897ARP SAW842Talking Drum Lo898ARP PW30%843Talking Drum Hi899OB PW25%844Luna Drum Dry845Luna Drum Hi846Log Drum Lo847Log Drum Hi848Shakers/Tamborim				
833Dumbek Tek883Alt Tabla Ta834Dumbek Snap884Alt Maracas835Dumbek Dry Dum885Alt Shakere836Djembe Tone886Syn Bass Pick837Djembe Cl Slap887Alt Log Drum Lo838Djembe Open Slap888Alt Tibetan Cym839Djembe Finger891Dumbek Mute Slap840Djembe w / Stick896ROM Loops841Muzhar897ARP SAW842Talking Drum Lo898ARP PW30%843Talking Drum Hi899OB PW25%844Luna Drum Dry845Luna Drum Hi846Log Drum Lo847Log Drum Hi848Shakers/Tamborim				
834Dumbek Snap884Alt Maracas835Dumbek Dry Dum885Alt Shakere836Djembe Tone886Syn Bass Pick837Djembe Cl Slap887Alt Log Drum Lo838Djembe Open Slap888Alt Tibetan Cym839Djembe Finger891Dumbek Mute Slap840Djembe w / Stick896ROM Loops841Muzhar897ARP SAW842Talking Drum Lo898ARP PW30%843Talking Drum Hi899OB PW25%844Luna Drum Dry845Luna Drum Hi846Log Drum Lo847Log Drum Hi848Shakers/Tamborim				
B35 Dumbek Dry Dum B36 Djembe Tone B36 Djembe Tone B37 Djembe Cl Slap B37 Djembe Cl Slap B38 Djembe Open Slap B39 Djembe Finger B40 Djembe w/ Stick B41 Muzhar B42 Talking Drum Lo B43 Talking Drum Hi B44 Luna Drum Dry B45 Luna Drum Hi B46 Log Drum Hi B48 Shakers/Tamborim B87 Alt Shakers B87 Alt Log Drum Lo B88 ARP PW30% B89 ARP PW30% B89 OB PW25% B84 Dumbek Mute Slap B89 ARP PW30% B99 OB PW25% B99 OB PW25% B84 Dumbek Mute Slap B99 OB PW25% B99				
836 Djembe Tone 837 Djembe Cl Slap 838 Djembe Open Slap 839 Djembe Finger 840 Djembe w/ Stick 841 Muzhar 842 Talking Drum Lo 843 Talking Drum Hi 844 Luna Drum Dry 845 Luna Drum Hi 846 Log Drum Hi 848 Shakers/Tamborim 887 Alt Tibetan Cym 888 Alt Tibetan Cym 889 ROM Loops 881 ROM Loops 884 ARP PW30% 885 ARP PW30% 886 ROM Loops 887 ARP SAW 887 ARP SAW 888 ARP PW30% 889 OB PW25%				
837 Djembe Cl Slap 838 Djembe Open Slap 839 Djembe Finger 840 Djembe w / Stick 841 Muzhar 842 Talking Drum Lo 843 Talking Drum Hi 844 Luna Drum Dry 845 Luna Drum Hi 846 Log Drum Hi 848 Shakers / Tamborim 887 Alt Log Drum Lo 888 Alt Tibetan Cym 891 Dumbek Mute Slap 896 ROM Loops 897 ARP SAW 898 ARP PW30% 898 ARP PW30% 899 OB PW25%				
838 Djembe Open Slap 839 Djembe Finger 840 Djembe w/ Stick 841 Muzhar 842 Talking Drum Lo 843 Talking Drum Hi 844 Luna Drum Dry 845 Luna Drum Hi 846 Log Drum Hi 848 Shakers/Tamborim 888 Alt Tibetan Cym 891 Dumbek Mute Slap 896 ROM Loops 897 ARP SAW 898 ARP PW30% 898 OB PW25%				2
839 Djembe Finger 891 Dumbek Mute Slap 840 Djembe w/ Stick 896 ROM Loops 841 Muzhar 897 ARP SAW 842 Talking Drum Lo 898 ARP PW30% 843 Talking Drum Hi 899 OB PW25% 844 Luna Drum Dry 845 Luna Drum Hi 846 Log Drum Lo 847 Log Drum Hi 848 Shakers/Tamborim				
840 Djembe w/ Stick 896 ROM Loops 841 Muzhar 897 ARP SAW 842 Talking Drum Lo 898 ARP PW30% 843 Talking Drum Hi 899 OB PW25% 844 Luna Drum Dry 845 Luna Drum Hi 846 Log Drum Lo 847 Log Drum Hi 848 Shakers/Tamborim				Alt Tibetan Cym
841 Muzhar 897 ARP SAW 842 Talking Drum Lo 898 ARP PW30% 843 Talking Drum Hi 899 OB PW25% 844 Luna Drum Dry 845 Luna Drum Hi 846 Log Drum Lo 847 Log Drum Hi 848 Shakers/Tamborim				
842 Talking Drum Lo 843 Talking Drum Hi 844 Luna Drum Dry 845 Luna Drum Hi 846 Log Drum Lo 847 Log Drum Hi 848 Shakers/Tamborim				
843 Talking Drum Hi 899 OB PW25% 844 Luna Drum Dry 845 Luna Drum Hi 846 Log Drum Lo 847 Log Drum Hi 848 Shakers/Tamborim				
844 Luna Drum Dry 845 Luna Drum Hi 846 Log Drum Lo 847 Log Drum Hi 848 Shakers/Tamborim				
845 Luna Drum Hi 846 Log Drum Lo 847 Log Drum Hi 848 Shakers/Tamborim		Talking Drum Hi	899	OB PW25%
<ul> <li>846 Log Drum Lo</li> <li>847 Log Drum Hi</li> <li>848 Shakers/Tamborim</li> </ul>	844	Luna Drum Dry		
847 Log Drum Hi 848 Shakers/Tamborim	845	Luna Drum Hi		
848 Shakers/Tamborim	846	Log Drum Lo		
848 Shakers/Tamborim	847	Log Drum Hi		
	848	Shakers/Tamborim		
	849	Gankogui Bell Lo		

# **Contemporary ROM Effects**

800	Percussive Room
801	Brt Empty Room
802	Mosque Room
803	New Gated
804	Chorus Slap Room
805	Chorus Bass Room
806	New Chorus Hall
807	Spacious
808	Wash Lead
809	New Hall w/Delay

## **Contemporary ROM Programs with Controller Assignments**

The 100 preset programs in the K2500 Contemporary ROM are organized by category. We hope you will find these programs to be a good starting point for your own work. There are many ways to put expressivity and variety in a single program by assigning MIDI controllers to the various DSP functions in its layers. This list describes how each of the 100 factory preset programs can be modulated or altered by the various MIDI controls. Only those controls which may not be immediately evident are listed. Controls such as attack velocity and keynumber are understood to be assigned to most programs.

Prg #	Program Name	Mod Wheel	Data	MPress	Comments
	Pianos				
794	Water Piano	Vibrato	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato	
795	StPno & OrchPad	Pad balance			
796	Grand & Pad	Pad balance	Bell release enve- lope		
797	Pop Grand Stack	Bell fade	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato	
798	Prepared Piano	Alt switch - mbira	Wet/Dry mix		
799	Tack Piano Stack	Bell fade, Wet/Dry mix	Pitch env - mbira		
		Ethnic/	World Instruments		
800	Jungle Jam	ilar drum articulations center region.	are found at equal distant eyered "chirps" and fad	ances above and below	round D4. Identical or sim- D4, with extras outside the
801	Mbira Stack	Vibrato			
802	Ritual Metals	Vibrato		Vibrato	
803	Prepared Mbira		Pitch change		
804	Balinesque	Pan flute fade			
805	Ambient Bells	Vibrato		Vibrato	
806	World Jam 1		Pitch change		Mirror image drum mapping
807	World Jam 2		Pitch change	Layer pitch	Mirror image drum mapping
808	India Jam	Pressure controls pitch	drone.	lead sound.	ith sustain or sostenuto.
809	Slo Wood Flute	Less tremolo		Filter ctl	
810	Hybrid Pan Flute	Tremolo		Tremolo	
811	Chiff Brass Lead	Vibrato, Swell	Unison layers	Vibrato, Filter	
812	Bell Players	Muzhar fade	Tibetan cym env ctl		
813	Prs Koto			Pitch mod	

Prg #	Program Name	Mod Wheel	Data	MPress	Comments	
814	Medicine Man					
815	Mbira	Release ctl	Tremolo			
816	Kotobira	Mbira balance				
817	Cartoon Perc		Wet/Dry mix			
818	CowGogiBell	Alt start	Layer select			
819	Perc Pan Lead	Vibrato				
820	Trippy Organ	Vibrato		Vibrato		
821	Koto Followers	Vibrato		Vibrato		
822	Hybrid Horn	Balance (bell)		Timbre ctl, Vibrato		
			Keyboards			
823	Dyno EP Lead	Tremolo, Env ctl				
824	ParaKoto	Pad tremolo				
825	Super Clav	Phase clav enable	Disable release	Filter rate		
826	StrataClav	Vibrato		Vibrato		
827	Touch Clav	EQ, Vibrato	Disables release	Filter control		
828	Bad Klav					
829	Rad Rotor	Rotary speaker				
830	B-2001	Rotary speaker	Perc balance	Rotary speaker		
831	Perc Organ	Rotary speaker	Perc balance	Rotary speaker		
832	Drawbar Organ CS	Rotary speaker	Filter ctl			
		В	rass & Reeds			
833	Bebop Alto Sax	Attack ctl		Vibrato		
834	Soft Alto Sax			Vibrato, Swell		
835	Soprano Sax	Vibrato, Swell		Vibrato, Swell		
836	Low Soft Sax			Vibrato		
837	Air Reeds CS	Vibrato	Harmonica enable	Harmonica vibrato		
838	Jazz Muted Trp					
839	Jazz Lab Band			Vibrato, Swell		
840	Harmon Section	Vibrato		Vibrato, Swell		
841	Sfz Cres Brass	Vibrato	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato, Swell		
842	Neo Stabs	Vibrato		Vibrato, Filter ctl		
843	Gtr Jazz Band	LH bass is layered with ride for walking rhythm section. LH hard strikes trigger kick/snare. Data slider switches RH from guitar to horn section; SostPed holds horns and adds bright tenor.				
844	Full Rock Band	LH bass is layered with kick/snare for driving rhythm section. At ff, crash cymbal is triggered. Mod wheel and pressure enable rotary speaker for RH organ. Data slider switches LH to walking rhythm section, and RH to guitar solo.				

Prg #	Program Name	Mod Wheel	Data	MPress	Comments
			Drum Kits		
845	World Rave Kit	Disable chirps	Wet/Dry mix, Disable claps (G6-G#6)		
846	Punch Gate Kit		Wet/Dry mix		
847	Shadow Kit	Flanging (A#3-B3)	Wet/Dry mix		
848	Fat Traps	Filter (C2-A#2)	Wet/Dry mix		
849	Generator Kit	Disable claps (G3-G#3)	Wet/Dry mix		
850	Shudder Kit		Wet/Dry mix		
851	Crowd Stomper		Wet/Dry mix		
852	Econo Kit	Gate time (G3-C#4)	Wet/Dry mix		
853	EDrum Kit 1	Gate time (B2-D#3, G3- C#4), Pitch (D6)	Wet/Dry mix	Pitch (D6)	Sust ped chokes cymbal (F#5)
854	EDrum Kit 2	Filter ctl (A#1-C2, F#6-C7)	Wet/Dry mix		
			Loops		
855	Dog Chases Tail	Various loop effects	Tempo (pitch)		Loops below E4 are tuned to play together, as are loops above E4.
856	Saw Loop Factory	Layer balance	Tempo (pitch)		
			Basses		
857	Two Live Bass	Vibrato	Layer select	Vibrato	
858	Dual/Tri Bass	Vibrato	Ghost note enable	Vibrato	
859	Clav-o-Bass	Vibrato	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato	
860	ChirpBass	Vibrato	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato	
861	DigiBass				
862	Mono Synth Bass		Filter		Pitch bend goes +2/- 12ST
863	Touch MiniBass	Vibrato		Vibrato, Swell	
864	Ostinato Bass		EQ		
865	House Bass	Vibrato	Release ctl	Vibrato	
866	Dubb Bass	Vibrato	Release ctl	Vibrato	

Prg#	Program Name	Mod Wheel	Data	MPress	Comments	
	Guitars					
867	Straight Strat	Tremolo	EQ			
868	Chorus Gtr		Wet/Dry mix	Detune		
869	Strataguitar	Alt start				
870	Elect 12 String	Detune	Wet/Dry mix, EQ	Vibrato		
871	Dyn Jazz Guitar		Wet/Dry mix		PBend gives fretboard slide	
872	Pedal Steel	Vibrato		Vibrato		
873	Strummer DistGtr	Vibrato		Vibrato		
874	Rock Axe	Alt start	EQ	Feedback		
875	Hammeron	Timbre ctl		Timbre ctl		
876	Rock Axe Mono	Alt start	EQ, Delay	Feedback		
		S	ynth Timbres			
877	Attack Stack	Vibrato	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato		
878	SkinnyLead	Vibrato	Overdrive enable	Vibrato, Filter		
879	Q Sweep SynClav	Vibrato	Sweep rate ctl	Vibrato		
880	Anna Mini	Vibrato		Vibrato		
881	Ballad Stack	Swell		Swell		
882	Big Stack	Vibrato	Env ctl	Vibrato		
883	BrazKnuckles	Swell	EQ			
884	Hybrid Breath	Envelope ctl, EQ	Envelope ctl, Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato		
885	Hybrid Stack		Layer balance			
886	Eye Saw	Vibrato	Release ctl, Filter	Vibrato		
887	Mello Hyb Brass					
888	Sizzl E Pno	Pad balance				
889	My JayDee	Vibrato	Release ctl	Vibrato		
890	Slo SynthOrch	Filter effect				
891	SpaceStation	Vibrato	Envelope ctl	Vibrato		
892	Glass Web	EQ	Delay ctl			
893	Circus Music	Vibrato		Vibrato		
			Pads			
894	Mandala	Filter ctl	Pitch change			
895	Slow Strat	Vibrato	Filter sweep enable	Vibrato		
896	Fluid Koto	Vibrato		Vibrato		
897	Koreana Pad	Tremolo	Filter, Wet/Dry mix			
898	Tangerine	Enable 5th	Envelope Ctl	Vibrato		
899	Planet 9					

### **Contemporary ROM Setups**

A setup is a combination of eight zones, each having its own MIDI channel and controller assignments. Designed initially for models with built-in keyboards, setups can be played on K2500R via the Local Keyboard Channel feature: Find this parameter in MIDI mode on the RECV page, change it from None to a channel of your choice, and set your controller to send on only that channel. Now, any notes or MIDI controller data that come in on that channel will be re-mapped according to the display channel (in program mode) and according to the setup (in Setup mode).

To take advantage of Version 2's eight zone setup capability, there are 51 new setups in the Version 2 Contemporary ROM Objects. You will find unique internal program combinations, arpeggiator examples, and special ribbon and controller functions. With as many as 24 assignable controllers shared among 8 independent zones, K2500 MIDI setups can be quite powerful, and they require some experimentation to find all their features and nuances. In order to make this process easier, many setups are programmed according to the certain conventions. The sliders generally provide mixing capabilities either as group faders or individual zone faders. They also provide control over timbre, effects mix, and clock tempo. Other conventions include:

<u>Controller</u> <u>Default</u>

Slider G: Wet/Dry mix

Slider H: Tempo
PSw 1: Arp on/off
Psw 2: Latch2
Footswitch 1: Sustain
Footswitch 2: Sostenuto
Footswitch 3: Soft Pedal

Large Ribbon: Pitch

Small Ribbon Press: Mono Pressure

Small Ribbon Lin: Pitch

Mod Wheel: Mod Wheel MPress: MPress

Here are the Setups provided in the Contemporary ROM:

800	HyperGroov<-C4->	Sliders A-D: group faders; PSw1: mute group
801	PianoPad w/Percs	Sliders A-C: group faders; FootSw: 1 arp latch, FootSw 2: latch2; Lg Rib: pan (perc & bells); PSw1: arp sw & mute group
802	Slo Held Arper	Sliders A-D: zone faders, Slider F: key vel (zone 4); Lg Rib: mark tree
803	Don'tGetFooled	Sliders A-B: group faders, Slider C: alternate left hand, Slider D: left hand release ctl; PSw1: RH organ select
804	Touch Game	Sliders A-B: group faders, Slider C: timbre (bass); PSw1: arp latch; right hand hard strikes trigger horns; left hand hard strikes enable clav
805	BeatBoy E1	Sliders A-C: group faders; PSw1: arp latch; Press: filter sweep (zone 6)

806	ZawiClav Split	Sliders A-C: group faders; PSw1: group toggle (lead)	
807	Dyn Piano Pad	Sliders A-B: group faders	
808	Pulsar Stack	Sliders A-B: group faders, Slider C: pulsar filter ctl, Slider D: pulsar impact, Slider E: pulsar rel ctl; Lg Rib: pulsar filter ctl; PSw 1: pulsar switch, PSw2: bass mute	
809	Mt Chicorora C2	Sliders A-B: group faders; L g Rib sec 1: pitch (perc), sec 2: pitch (lead), sec 3: filter freq (hybrid horn); PSw1: arp latch, PSw2: latch2 & sost pedal (guitar)	
810	Hold Low 3sec Rb	Sliders A-E: group faders, Slider F: timbre (bass); Lg Rib sec 1: arp vel, sec 2: pitch (lead), sec 3: resonance (bass); Sm Rib Press: cym sustain; ModWhl: resonance (bass); PSw1: arp latch	
811	Mettlorfus Pad	Sliders A-B: group faders; PSw1: arp latch	
812	Black Keys xtra	Sliders A-C: zone faders; ModWhl: release (snare) & chirp enable (zone 1)	
813	Jungle Jammer	Sliders A-B: zone faders; FootSw1: arp latch; FootSw2: latch2	
814	Huge Rock Band	Sliders A-C: zone faders; PSw1: guitar solo; Press: pitch up (guitar solo)	
815	Rock Ballad	Sliders A-D: group faders	
816	Jazz Setup	Sliders A -B: group faders (band); FootSw2: harmon sect mute; PSw2: piano solo	
817	Two Touchers	Sliders A-D: zone faders	
818	Frontier prs	Sliders A-C: zone faders; Press: mark tree	
819	<b>Eclectric Grand</b>	Sliders A-C: zone faders	
820	Bad Trip FtSw/MW	Sliders A-D: zone faders, SliderE: decay ctl, Slider F: key vel (mod wh bells); ModWhl: key num for bells; Lg Rib & FootSw1: vox trip; PSw2: panic (vox trip)	
821	WhirliToys	Sliders A-C: group faders; FootSw1: arp latch; FootSw2: latch2	
822	PluckSynths Perc	Sliders A-C: group faders; PSw2: mute group	
823	SusPed RhythmJam	Sliders A-D: zone faders	
824	Ballad Piano Pad	Sliders A-B: zone faders; ModWhl: bells fade	
825	Big AnaLoveVibe	Sliders A-C: zone faders; ModWhl: port time	
826	Shock Breaks	Slider A: fader	
827	Four Pluckers	Sliders A-C: group faders; PSw2: zone mute	
828	WaterPiano Pad	Sliders A-C: zone faders, Slider D: env ctl (pad); Lg Rib: pan (mbira)	
829	Padded Room	Sliders A-E: zone faders; Lg Rib: filter sweep (pad)	
830	AtmosPolySphere	Sliders A-E: zone faders; Lg Rib: filter sweep	
831	Breath Pad	Sliders A-C: zone faders; PSw2: mute group	

832	Trippy Jam	Sliders A-B: group faders, Slider F: arp vel; ModWhl: right hand flute bal	
833	MeditationGuits	Sliders A-C: zone faders, Slider D: steel str timbre; Lg Rib: pan; Press: detune	
834	Cool Down Funk	Sliders A-E: zone faders; PSw2: mute group; ModWhl: clav mod	
835	Tek`Groov C5->	Sliders A-E: group faders; PSw1: arp latch; Lg Rib sec 1: aux bend (perc), sec 2: adds vocals, sec 3: bass slide	
836	Big Fat Split	Sliders A-B: group faders, Slider C: timbre (bass)	
837	The Pump C2	Sliders A-C: group faders; PSw1: chord select, PSw2: arp latch	
838	Ana Basses	Sliders A-D: zone faders	
839	Multi Followers	Sliders A-B: group faders; Lg Rib: filter sweep (pad); PSw1 & 2: zone mutes	
840	Plucksynths	Sliders A-C: zone faders; PSw2: zone mute	
841	10 Leagues Under	Sliders A-D: zone faders, Slider E: mandala timbre; Lg Rib: filter sweep; PSw1 & 2: mute group; ModWhl: filter sweep	
842	Gremlin Arps	Sliders A-E: zone faders, Slider F: gremlin key vel (ribbon); PSw2: gremlin panic; Lg Rib: gremlins; FootSw1: arp latch, FootSw2: latch2	
843	Broken Toys	Sliders A-B: zone faders; FootSw1: toy detune	
844	Two Synth	Sliders A-B: zone faders, Slider F: arp vel	
845	Machine Shop	Sliders A-B: group faders; FootSw1: arp latch; PSw2: mute group	
846	Farawaway Place	Sliders A-C: zone faders, Slider D: sweep ctl; PSw2: pulsar enable	
847	BehindEnemyLines	Sliders A-E: zone faders; ModWhl: angry static	
848	Tunnel Visionprs	Sliders A-C: zone faders, Slider D: env cntrl (pad); Press: trippy enable	
849	Siesmic Trance	Sliders A-C: group faders; PSw1: arp latch; FootSw1: arp latch	
850	Medal	Sliders A-D: zone faders; Lg Rib: filter sweep	

### **About the Control Setup**

The default Control Setup (97 Control Setup) has been updated. Sliders B-H are now assigned to MIDI controller numbers 22-28. CC pedal 1 is now assigned to MIDI controller 4. These default settings will make it easier to assign control sources from within the Program editor.